

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

SCHEDULES

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 1

Section 10

SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF PERSONAL DATA AND CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS ETC DATA

.....

SCHEDULE 2

Section 15

EXEMPTIONS ETC FROM THE GDPR

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

PART 1

ADAPTATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS BASED ON ARTICLES 6(3) AND 23(1)

GDPR provisions to be adapted or restricted: “the listed GDPR provisions”

- 1 In this Part of this Schedule, “the listed GDPR provisions” means—
- (a) the following provisions of the GDPR (the rights and obligations in which may be restricted by virtue of Article 23(1) of the GDPR)—
 - (i) Article 13(1) to (3) (personal data collected from data subject: information to be provided);
 - (ii) Article 14(1) to (4) (personal data collected other than from data subject: information to be provided);
 - (iii) Article 15(1) to (3) (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers);
 - (iv) Article 16 (right to rectification);
 - (v) Article 17(1) and (2) (right to erasure);
 - (vi) Article 18(1) (restriction of processing);
 - (vii) Article 19 (notification obligation regarding rectification or erasure of personal data or restriction of processing);
 - (viii) Article 20(1) and (2) (right to data portability);
 - (ix) Article 21(1) (objections to processing);
 - (x) Article 5 (general principles) so far as its provisions correspond to the rights and obligations provided for in the provisions mentioned in sub-paragraphs (i) to (ix); and

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(b) the following provisions of the GDPR (the application of which may be adapted by virtue of Article 6(3) of the GDPR)—

- (i) Article 5(1)(a) (lawful, fair and transparent processing), other than the lawfulness requirements set out in Article 6;
- (ii) Article 5(1)(b) (purpose limitation).

Crime and taxation: general

2 (1) The listed GDPR provisions and Article 34(1) and (4) of the GDPR (communication of personal data breach to the data subject) do not apply to personal data processed for any of the following purposes—

- (a) the prevention or detection of crime,
- (b) the apprehension or prosecution of offenders, or
- (c) the assessment or collection of a tax or duty or an imposition of a similar nature,

to the extent that the application of those provisions would be likely to prejudice any of the matters mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (c).

(2) Sub-paragraph (3) applies where—

- (a) personal data is processed by a person (“Controller 1”) for any of the purposes mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(a) to (c), and
- (b) another person (“Controller 2”) obtains the data from Controller 1 for the purpose of discharging statutory functions and processes it for the purpose of discharging statutory functions.

(3) Controller 2 is exempt from the obligations in the following provisions of the GDPR—

- (a) Article 13(1) to (3) (personal data collected from data subject: information to be provided),
- (b) Article 14(1) to (4) (personal data collected other than from data subject: information to be provided),
- (c) Article 15(1) to (3) (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers), and
- (d) Article 5 (general principles) so far as its provisions correspond to the rights and obligations provided for in the provisions mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (c),

to the same extent that Controller 1 is exempt from those obligations by virtue of sub-paragraph (1).

Crime and taxation: risk assessment systems

3 (1) The GDPR provisions listed in sub-paragraph (3) do not apply to personal data which consists of a classification applied to the data subject as part of a risk assessment system falling within sub-paragraph (2) to the extent that the application of those provisions would prevent the system from operating effectively.

(2) A risk assessment system falls within this sub-paragraph if—

- (a) it is operated by a government department, a local authority or another authority administering housing benefit, and
- (b) it is operated for the purposes of—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) the assessment or collection of a tax or duty or an imposition of a similar nature, or
 - (ii) the prevention or detection of crime or apprehension or prosecution of offenders, where the offence concerned involves the unlawful use of public money or an unlawful claim for payment out of public money.
- (3) The GDPR provisions referred to in sub-paragraph (1) are the following provisions of the GDPR (the rights and obligations in which may be restricted by virtue of Article 23(1) of the GDPR)—
- (a) Article 13(1) to (3) (personal data collected from data subject: information to be provided);
 - (b) Article 14(1) to (4) (personal data collected other than from data subject: information to be provided);
 - (c) Article 15(1) to (3) (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers);
 - (d) Article 5 (general principles) so far as its provisions correspond to the rights and obligations provided for in the provisions mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (c).

Immigration

- 4 (1) The GDPR provisions listed in sub-paragraph (2) do not apply to personal data processed for any of the following purposes—
- (a) the maintenance of effective immigration control, or
 - (b) the investigation or detection of activities that would undermine the maintenance of effective immigration control,
- to the extent that the application of those provisions would be likely to prejudice any of the matters mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b).
- (2) The GDPR provisions referred to in sub-paragraph (1) are the following provisions of the GDPR (the rights and obligations in which may be restricted by virtue of Article 23(1) of the GDPR)—
- (a) Article 13(1) to (3) (personal data collected from data subject: information to be provided);
 - (b) Article 14(1) to (4) (personal data collected other than from data subject: information to be provided);
 - (c) Article 15(1) to (3) (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers);
 - (d) Article 17(1) and (2) (right to erasure);
 - (e) Article 18(1) (restriction of processing);
 - (f) Article 21(1) (objections to processing);
 - (g) Article 5 (general principles) so far as its provisions correspond to the rights and obligations provided for in the provisions mentioned in sub-paragraphs (a) to (f).

(That is, the listed GDPR provisions other than Article 16 (right to rectification), Article 19 (notification obligation regarding rectification or erasure of personal data or restriction of processing) and Article 20(1) and (2) (right to data portability) and, subject to sub-paragraph (2)(g) of this paragraph, the provisions of Article 5 listed in paragraph 1(b).)

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (3) Sub-paragraph (4) applies where—
- (a) personal data is processed by a person (“Controller 1”), and
 - (b) another person (“Controller 2”) obtains the data from Controller 1 for any of the purposes mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) and processes it for any of those purposes.
- (4) Controller 1 is exempt from the obligations in the following provisions of the GDPR—
- (a) Article 13(1) to (3) (personal data collected from data subject: information to be provided),
 - (b) Article 14(1) to (4) (personal data collected other than from data subject: information to be provided),
 - (c) Article 15(1) to (3) (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers), and
 - (d) Article 5 (general principles) so far as its provisions correspond to the rights and obligations provided for in the provisions mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (c),
- to the same extent that Controller 2 is exempt from those obligations by virtue of sub-paragraph (1).

Information required to be disclosed by law etc or in connection with legal proceedings

- 5 (1) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data consisting of information that the controller is obliged by an enactment to make available to the public, to the extent that the application of those provisions would prevent the controller from complying with that obligation.
- (2) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data where disclosure of the data is required by an enactment, a rule of law or an order of a court or tribunal, to the extent that the application of those provisions would prevent the controller from making the disclosure.
- (3) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data where disclosure of the data—
- (a) is necessary for the purpose of, or in connection with, legal proceedings (including prospective legal proceedings),
 - (b) is necessary for the purpose of obtaining legal advice, or
 - (c) is otherwise necessary for the purposes of establishing, exercising or defending legal rights,
- to the extent that the application of those provisions would prevent the controller from making the disclosure.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

PART 2

RESTRICTIONS BASED ON ARTICLE 23(1): RESTRICTIONS OF RULES IN ARTICLES 13 TO 21 AND 34

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

GDPR provisions to be restricted: “the listed GDPR provisions”

6 In this Part of this Schedule, “the listed GDPR provisions” means the following provisions of the GDPR (the rights and obligations in which may be restricted by virtue of Article 23(1) of the GDPR)—

- (a) Article 13(1) to (3) (personal data collected from data subject: information to be provided);
- (b) Article 14(1) to (4) (personal data collected other than from data subject: information to be provided);
- (c) Article 15(1) to (3) (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers);
- (d) Article 16 (right to rectification);
- (e) Article 17(1) and (2) (right to erasure);
- (f) Article 18(1) (restriction of processing);
- (g) Article 19 (notification obligation regarding rectification or erasure of personal data or restriction of processing);
- (h) Article 20(1) and (2) (right to data portability);
- (i) Article 21(1) (objections to processing);
- (j) Article 5 (general principles) so far as its provisions correspond to the rights and obligations provided for in the provisions mentioned in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Functions designed to protect the public etc

7 The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed for the purposes of discharging a function that—

- (a) is designed as described in column 1 of the Table, and
- (b) meets the condition relating to the function specified in column 2 of the Table,

to the extent that the application of those provisions would be likely to prejudice the proper discharge of the function.

TABLE

<i>Description of function design</i>	<i>Condition</i>
1. The function is designed to protect members of the public against—	The function is— <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) conferred on a person by an enactment,

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) financial loss due to dishonesty, malpractice or other seriously improper conduct by, or the unfitness or incompetence of, persons concerned in the provision of banking, insurance, investment or other financial services or in the management of bodies corporate, or
- (b) financial loss due to the conduct of discharged or undischarged bankrupts.

2. The function is designed to protect members of the public against—

- (a) dishonesty, malpractice or other seriously improper conduct, or
- (b) unfitness or incompetence.

3. The function is designed—

- (a) to protect charities or community interest companies against misconduct or mismanagement (whether by trustees, directors or other persons) in their administration,
- (b) to protect the property of charities or community interest companies from loss or misapplication, or
- (c) to recover the property of charities or community interest companies.

4. The function is designed—

- (a) to secure the health, safety and welfare of persons at work, or
- (b) to protect persons other than those at work against risk to health or safety arising out of or in connection with the action of persons at work.

5. The function is designed to protect members of the public against—

- (a) maladministration by public bodies,
- (b) failures in services provided by public bodies, or
- (c) a failure of a public body to provide a service which it is a function of the body to provide.

- (b) a function of the Crown, a Minister of the Crown or a government department, or
- (c) of a public nature, and is exercised in the public interest.

The function is—

- (a) conferred on a person by an enactment,
- (b) a function of the Crown, a Minister of the Crown or a government department, or
- (c) of a public nature, and is exercised in the public interest.

The function is—

- (a) conferred on a person by an enactment,
- (b) a function of the Crown, a Minister of the Crown or a government department, or
- (c) of a public nature, and is exercised in the public interest.

The function is—

- (a) conferred on a person by an enactment,
- (b) a function of the Crown, a Minister of the Crown or a government department, or
- (c) of a public nature, and is exercised in the public interest.

The function is conferred by any enactment on—

- (a) the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration,
- (b) the Commissioner for Local Administration in England,
- (c) the Health Service Commissioner for England,

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	(d) the Public Services Ombudsman for Wales, (e) the Northern Ireland Public Services Ombudsman, (f) the Prison Ombudsman for Northern Ireland, or (g) the Scottish Public Services Ombudsman.
6. The function is designed— (a) to protect members of the public against conduct which may adversely affect their interests by persons carrying on a business, (b) to regulate agreements or conduct which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition in connection with any commercial activity, or (c) to regulate conduct on the part of one or more undertakings which amounts to the abuse of a dominant position in a market.	The function is conferred on the Competition and Markets Authority by an enactment.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Audit functions

- 8 (1) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed for the purposes of discharging a function listed in sub-paragraph (2) to the extent that the application of those provisions would be likely to prejudice the proper discharge of the function.
- (2) The functions are any function that is conferred by an enactment on—
- (a) the Comptroller and Auditor General;
 - (b) the Auditor General for Scotland;
 - (c) the Auditor General for Wales;
 - (d) the Comptroller and Auditor General for Northern Ireland.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Functions of the Bank of England

- 9 (1) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed for the purposes of discharging a relevant function of the Bank of England to the extent that the application of those provisions would be likely to prejudice the proper discharge of the function.
- (2) “Relevant function of the Bank of England” means—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) a function discharged by the Bank acting in its capacity as a monetary authority (as defined in section 244(2)(c) and (2A) of the Banking Act 2009);
- (b) a public function of the Bank within the meaning of section 349 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000;
- (c) a function conferred on the Prudential Regulation Authority by or under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 or by another enactment.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Regulatory functions relating to legal services, the health service and children's services

- 10 (1) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed for the purposes of discharging a function listed in sub-paragraph (2) to the extent that the application of those provisions would be likely to prejudice the proper discharge of the function.
- (2) The functions are—
- (a) a function of the Legal Services Board;
 - (b) the function of considering a complaint under the scheme established under Part 6 of the Legal Services Act 2007 (legal complaints);
 - (c) the function of considering a complaint under—
 - (i) section 14 of the NHS Redress Act 2006,
 - (ii) section 113(1) or (2) or section 114(1) or (3) of the Health and Social Care (Community Health and Standards) Act 2003,
 - (iii) section 24D or 26 of the Children Act 1989, or
 - (iv) Part 2A of the Public Services Ombudsman (Wales) Act 2005;
 - (d) the function of considering a complaint or representations under Chapter 1 of Part 10 of the Social Services and Well-being (Wales) Act 2014 (anaw 4).

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Regulatory functions of certain other persons

- 11 The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed for the purposes of discharging a function that—
- (a) is a function of a person described in column 1 of the Table, and
 - (b) is conferred on that person as described in column 2 of the Table,
- to the extent that the application of those provisions would be likely to prejudice the proper discharge of the function.

TABLE

<i>Person on whom function is conferred</i>	<i>How function is conferred</i>
1. The Commissioner.	By or under— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the data protection legislation;

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">(b) the Freedom of Information Act 2000;(c) section 244 of the Investigatory Powers Act 2016;(d) the Privacy and Electronic Communications (EC Directive) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2426);(e) the Environmental Information Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3391);(f) the INSPIRE Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3157);(g) Regulation (EU) No 910/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on electronic identification and trust services for electronic transactions in the internal market and repealing Directive 1999/93/EC;(h) the Re-use of Public Sector Information Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1415);(i) the Electronic Identification and Trust Services for Electronic Transactions Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/696).
2. The Scottish Information Commissioner.	By or under— <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the Freedom of Information (Scotland) Act 2002 (asp 13);(b) the Environmental Information (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/520);(c) the INSPIRE (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/440).
3. The Pensions Ombudsman.	By or under Part 10 of the Pension Schemes Act 1993 or any corresponding legislation having equivalent effect in Northern Ireland.
4. The Board of the Pension Protection Fund.	By or under sections 206 to 208 of the Pensions Act 2004 or any corresponding legislation having

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	equivalent effect in Northern Ireland.
5. The Ombudsman for the Board of the Pension Protection Fund.	By or under any of sections 209 to 218 or 286(1) of the Pensions Act 2004 or any corresponding legislation having equivalent effect in Northern Ireland.
6. The Pensions Regulator.	By an enactment.
7. The Financial Conduct Authority.	By or under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 or by another enactment.
8. The Financial Ombudsman.	By or under Part 16 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000.
9. The investigator of complaints against the financial regulators.	By or under Part 6 of the Financial Services Act 2012.
10. A consumer protection enforcer, other than the Competition and Markets Authority.	By or under the CPC Regulation.
11. The monitoring officer of a relevant authority.	By or under the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.
12. The monitoring officer of a relevant Welsh authority.	By or under the Local Government Act 2000.
13. The Public Services Ombudsman for Wales.	By or under the Local Government Act 2000.
14. The Charity Commission.	By or under— (a) the Charities Act 1992; (b) the Charities Act 2006; (c) the Charities Act 2011.
12	<p>In the Table in paragraph 11—</p> <p>“consumer protection enforcer” has the same meaning as “CPC enforcer” in section 213(5A) of the Enterprise Act 2002;</p> <p>the “CPC Regulation” has the meaning given in section 235A of the Enterprise Act 2002;</p> <p>the “Financial Ombudsman” means the scheme operator within the meaning of Part 16 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (see section 225 of that Act);</p> <p>the “investigator of complaints against the financial regulators” means the person appointed under section 84(1)(b) of the Financial Services Act 2012;</p> <p>“relevant authority” has the same meaning as in section 5 of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989, and “monitoring officer”, in relation to such an authority, means a person designated as such under that section;</p> <p>“relevant Welsh authority” has the same meaning as “relevant authority” in section 49(6) of the Local Government Act 2000, and</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“monitoring officer”, in relation to such an authority, has the same meaning as in Part 3 of that Act.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Parliamentary privilege

- 13 The listed GDPR provisions and Article 34(1) and (4) of the GDPR (communication of personal data breach to the data subject) do not apply to personal data where this is required for the purpose of avoiding an infringement of the privileges of either House of Parliament.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Judicial appointments, judicial independence and judicial proceedings

- 14 (1) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed for the purposes of assessing a person's suitability for judicial office or the office of Queen's Counsel.
- (2) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed by—
- (a) an individual acting in a judicial capacity, or
 - (b) a court or tribunal acting in its judicial capacity.
- (3) As regards personal data not falling within sub-paragraph (1) or (2), the listed GDPR provisions do not apply to the extent that the application of those provisions would be likely to prejudice judicial independence or judicial proceedings.

Crown honours, dignities and appointments

- 15 (1) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed for the purposes of the conferring by the Crown of any honour or dignity.
- (2) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed for the purposes of assessing a person's suitability for any of the following offices—
- (a) archbishops and diocesan and suffragan bishops in the Church of England;
 - (b) deans of cathedrals of the Church of England;
 - (c) deans and canons of the two Royal Peculiars;
 - (d) the First and Second Church Estates Commissioners;
 - (e) lord-lieutenants;
 - (f) Masters of Trinity College and Churchill College, Cambridge;
 - (g) the Provost of Eton;
 - (h) the Poet Laureate;
 - (i) the Astronomer Royal.
- (3) The Secretary of State may by regulations amend the list in sub-paragraph (2) to—
- (a) remove an office, or
 - (b) add an office to which appointments are made by Her Majesty.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) Regulations under sub-paragraph (3) are subject to the affirmative resolution procedure.

Commencement Information

- II** Sch. 2 para. 15 in force at Royal Assent for specified purposes, see s. 212(2)(f)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

PART 3

RESTRICTION BASED ON ARTICLE 23(1): PROTECTION OF RIGHTS OF OTHERS

Protection of the rights of others: general

- 16 (1) Article 15(1) to (3) of the GDPR (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers), and Article 5 of the GDPR so far as its provisions correspond to the rights and obligations provided for in Article 15(1) to (3), do not oblige a controller to disclose information to the data subject to the extent that doing so would involve disclosing information relating to another individual who can be identified from the information.
- (2) Sub-paragraph (1) does not remove the controller's obligation where—
- (a) the other individual has consented to the disclosure of the information to the data subject, or
 - (b) it is reasonable to disclose the information to the data subject without the consent of the other individual.
- (3) In determining whether it is reasonable to disclose the information without consent, the controller must have regard to all the relevant circumstances, including—
- (a) the type of information that would be disclosed,
 - (b) any duty of confidentiality owed to the other individual,
 - (c) any steps taken by the controller with a view to seeking the consent of the other individual,
 - (d) whether the other individual is capable of giving consent, and
 - (e) any express refusal of consent by the other individual.
- (4) For the purposes of this paragraph—
- (a) “information relating to another individual” includes information identifying the other individual as the source of information;
 - (b) an individual can be identified from information to be provided to a data subject by a controller if the individual can be identified from—
 - (i) that information, or
 - (ii) that information and any other information that the controller reasonably believes the data subject is likely to possess or obtain.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Assumption of reasonableness for health workers, social workers and education workers

- 17 (1) For the purposes of paragraph 16(2)(b), it is to be considered reasonable for a controller to disclose information to a data subject without the consent of the other individual where—
- (a) the health data test is met,
 - (b) the social work data test is met, or
 - (c) the education data test is met.
- (2) The health data test is met if—
- (a) the information in question is contained in a health record, and
 - (b) the other individual is a health professional who has compiled or contributed to the health record or who, in his or her capacity as a health professional, has been involved in the diagnosis, care or treatment of the data subject.
- (3) The social work data test is met if—
- (a) the other individual is—
 - (i) a children's court officer,
 - (ii) a person who is or has been employed by a person or body referred to in paragraph 8 of Schedule 3 in connection with functions exercised in relation to the information, or
 - (iii) a person who has provided for reward a service that is similar to a service provided in the exercise of any relevant social services functions, and
 - (b) the information relates to the other individual in an official capacity or the other individual supplied the information—
 - (i) in an official capacity, or
 - (ii) in a case within paragraph (a)(iii), in connection with providing the service mentioned in paragraph (a)(iii).
- (4) The education data test is met if—
- (a) the other individual is an education-related worker, or
 - (b) the other individual is employed by an education authority (within the meaning of the Education (Scotland) Act 1980) in pursuance of its functions relating to education and—
 - (i) the information relates to the other individual in his or her capacity as such an employee, or
 - (ii) the other individual supplied the information in his or her capacity as such an employee.
- (5) In this paragraph—
- “children's court officer” means a person referred to in paragraph 8(1)(q), (r), (s), (t) or (u) of Schedule 3;
 - “education-related worker” means a person referred to in paragraph 14(4)(a) or (b) or 16(4)(a), (b) or (c) of Schedule 3 (educational records);
 - “relevant social services functions” means functions specified in paragraph 8(1)(a), (b), (c) or (d) of Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

PART 4

RESTRICTIONS BASED ON ARTICLE 23(1): RESTRICTIONS OF RULES IN ARTICLES 13 TO 15

GDPR provisions to be restricted: “the listed GDPR provisions”

18 In this Part of this Schedule, “the listed GDPR provisions” means the following provisions of the GDPR (the rights and obligations in which may be restricted by virtue of Article 23(1) of the GDPR)—

- (a) Article 13(1) to (3) (personal data collected from data subject: information to be provided);
- (b) Article 14(1) to (4) (personal data collected other than from data subject: information to be provided);
- (c) Article 15(1) to (3) (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers);
- (d) Article 5 (general principles) so far as its provisions correspond to the rights and obligations provided for in the provisions mentioned in sub-paragraphs (a) to (c).

Legal professional privilege

19 The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data that consists of—

- (a) information in respect of which a claim to legal professional privilege or, in Scotland, confidentiality of communications, could be maintained in legal proceedings, or
- (b) information in respect of which a duty of confidentiality is owed by a professional legal adviser to a client of the adviser.

Self incrimination

20 (1) A person need not comply with the listed GDPR provisions to the extent that compliance would, by revealing evidence of the commission of an offence, expose the person to proceedings for that offence.

(2) The reference to an offence in sub-paragraph (1) does not include an offence under—

- (a) this Act,
- (b) section 5 of the Perjury Act 1911 (false statements made otherwise than on oath),
- (c) section 44(2) of the Criminal Law (Consolidation) (Scotland) Act 1995 (false statements made otherwise than on oath), or
- (d) Article 10 of the Perjury (Northern Ireland) Order 1979 (S.I. 1979/1714 (N.I. 19)) (false statutory declarations and other false unsworn statements).

(3) Information disclosed by any person in compliance with Article 15 of the GDPR is not admissible against the person in proceedings for an offence under this Act.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Corporate finance

- 21 (1) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed for the purposes of or in connection with a corporate finance service provided by a relevant person to the extent that either Condition A or Condition B is met.
- (2) Condition A is that the application of the listed GDPR provisions would be likely to affect the price of an instrument.
- (3) Condition B is that—
- (a) the relevant person reasonably believes that the application of the listed GDPR provisions to the personal data in question could affect a decision of a person—
- (i) whether to deal in, subscribe for or issue an instrument, or
- (ii) whether to act in a way likely to have an effect on a business activity (such as an effect on the industrial strategy of a person, the capital structure of an undertaking or the legal or beneficial ownership of a business or asset), and
- (b) the application of the listed GDPR provisions to that personal data would have a prejudicial effect on the orderly functioning of financial markets or the efficient allocation of capital within the economy.
- (4) In this paragraph—
- “corporate finance service” means a service consisting in—
- (a) underwriting in respect of issues of, or the placing of issues of, any instrument,
- (b) services relating to such underwriting, or
- (c) advice to undertakings on capital structure, industrial strategy and related matters and advice and service relating to mergers and the purchase of undertakings;
- “instrument” means an instrument listed in section C of Annex 1 to Directive [2004/39/EC](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments, and references to an instrument include an instrument not yet in existence but which is to be or may be created;
- “price” includes value;
- “relevant person” means—
- (a) a person who, by reason of a permission under Part 4A of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, is able to carry on a corporate finance service without contravening the general prohibition;
- (b) an EEA firm of the kind mentioned in paragraph 5(a) or (b) of Schedule 3 to that Act which has qualified for authorisation under paragraph 12 of that Schedule, and may lawfully carry on a corporate finance service;
- (c) a person who is exempt from the general prohibition in respect of any corporate finance service—
- (i) as a result of an exemption order made under section 38(1) of that Act, or
- (ii) by reason of section 39(1) of that Act (appointed representatives);

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (d) a person, not falling within paragraph (a), (b) or (c), who may lawfully carry on a corporate finance service without contravening the general prohibition;
- (e) a person who, in the course of employment, provides to their employer a service falling within paragraph (b) or (c) of the definition of “corporate finance service”;
- (f) a partner who provides to other partners in the partnership a service falling within either of those paragraphs.

- (5) In the definition of “relevant person” in sub-paragraph (4), references to “the general prohibition” are to the general prohibition within the meaning of section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000.

Management forecasts

- 22 The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed for the purposes of management forecasting or management planning in relation to a business or other activity to the extent that the application of those provisions would be likely to prejudice the conduct of the business or activity concerned.

Negotiations

- 23 The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data that consists of records of the intentions of the controller in relation to any negotiations with the data subject to the extent that the application of those provisions would be likely to prejudice those negotiations.

Confidential references

- 24 The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data consisting of a reference given (or to be given) in confidence for the purposes of—
- (a) the education, training or employment (or prospective education, training or employment) of the data subject,
 - (b) the placement (or prospective placement) of the data subject as a volunteer,
 - (c) the appointment (or prospective appointment) of the data subject to any office, or
 - (d) the provision (or prospective provision) by the data subject of any service.

Exam scripts and exam marks

- 25 (1) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data consisting of information recorded by candidates during an exam.
- (2) Where personal data consists of marks or other information processed by a controller—
- (a) for the purposes of determining the results of an exam, or
 - (b) in consequence of the determination of the results of an exam,
- the duty in Article 12(3) or (4) of the GDPR for the controller to provide information requested by the data subject within a certain time period, as it applies to Article 15

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

of the GDPR (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers), is modified as set out in sub-paragraph (3).

- (3) Where a question arises as to whether the controller is obliged by Article 15 of the GDPR to disclose personal data, and the question arises before the day on which the exam results are announced, the controller must provide the information mentioned in Article 12(3) or (4)—
 - (a) before the end of the period of 5 months beginning when the question arises, or
 - (b) if earlier, before the end of the period of 40 days beginning with the announcement of the results.
- (4) In this paragraph, “exam” means an academic, professional or other examination used for determining the knowledge, intelligence, skill or ability of a candidate and may include an exam consisting of an assessment of the candidate’s performance while undertaking work or any other activity.
- (5) For the purposes of this paragraph, the results of an exam are treated as announced when they are first published or, if not published, first communicated to the candidate.

PART 5

EXEMPTIONS ETC BASED ON ARTICLE 85(2) FOR REASONS OF FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION AND INFORMATION

Journalistic, academic, artistic and literary purposes

- 26 (1) In this paragraph, “the special purposes” means one or more of the following—
- (a) the purposes of journalism;
 - (b) academic purposes;
 - (c) artistic purposes;
 - (d) literary purposes.
- (2) Sub-paragraph (3) applies to the processing of personal data carried out for the special purposes if—
- (a) the processing is being carried out with a view to the publication by a person of journalistic, academic, artistic or literary material, and
 - (b) the controller reasonably believes that the publication of the material would be in the public interest.
- (3) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to the extent that the controller reasonably believes that the application of those provisions would be incompatible with the special purposes.
- (4) In determining whether publication would be in the public interest the controller must take into account the special importance of the public interest in the freedom of expression and information.
- (5) In determining whether it is reasonable to believe that publication would be in the public interest, the controller must have regard to any of the codes of practice or guidelines listed in sub-paragraph (6) that is relevant to the publication in question.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (6) The codes of practice and guidelines are—
- (a) BBC Editorial Guidelines;
 - (b) Ofcom Broadcasting Code;
 - (c) Editors' Code of Practice.
- (7) The Secretary of State may by regulations amend the list in sub-paragraph (6).
- (8) Regulations under sub-paragraph (7) are subject to the affirmative resolution procedure.
- (9) For the purposes of this paragraph, the listed GDPR provisions are the following provisions of the GDPR (which may be exempted or derogated from by virtue of Article 85(2) of the GDPR)—
- (a) in Chapter II of the GDPR (principles)—
 - (i) Article 5(1)(a) to (e) (principles relating to processing);
 - (ii) Article 6 (lawfulness);
 - (iii) Article 7 (conditions for consent);
 - (iv) Article 8(1) and (2) (child's consent);
 - (v) Article 9 (processing of special categories of data);
 - (vi) Article 10 (data relating to criminal convictions etc);
 - (vii) Article 11(2) (processing not requiring identification);
 - (b) in Chapter III of the GDPR (rights of the data subject)—
 - (i) Article 13(1) to (3) (personal data collected from data subject: information to be provided);
 - (ii) Article 14(1) to (4) (personal data collected other than from data subject: information to be provided);
 - (iii) Article 15(1) to (3) (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers);
 - (iv) Article 16 (right to rectification);
 - (v) Article 17(1) and (2) (right to erasure);
 - (vi) Article 18(1)(a), (b) and (d) (restriction of processing);
 - (vii) Article 19 (notification obligation regarding rectification or erasure of personal data or restriction of processing);
 - (viii) Article 20(1) and (2) (right to data portability);
 - (ix) Article 21(1) (objections to processing);
 - (c) in Chapter IV of the GDPR (controller and processor)—
 - (i) Article 34(1) and (4) (communication of personal data breach to the data subject);
 - (ii) Article 36 (requirement for controller to consult Commissioner prior to high risk processing);
 - (d) in Chapter V of the GDPR (transfers of data to third countries etc), Article 44 (general principles for transfers);
 - (e) in Chapter VII of the GDPR (co-operation and consistency)—
 - (i) Articles 60 to 62 (co-operation);
 - (ii) Articles 63 to 67 (consistency).

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I2 Sch. 2 para. 26 in force at Royal Assent for specified purposes, see s. 212(2)(f)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

PART 6

DEROGATIONS ETC BASED ON ARTICLE 89 FOR RESEARCH, STATISTICS AND ARCHIVING

Research and statistics

- 27 (1) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed for—
- (a) scientific or historical research purposes, or
 - (b) statistical purposes,
- to the extent that the application of those provisions would prevent or seriously impair the achievement of the purposes in question.
- This is subject to sub-paragraph (3).
- (2) For the purposes of this paragraph, the listed GDPR provisions are the following provisions of the GDPR (the rights in which may be derogated from by virtue of Article 89(2) of the GDPR)—
- (a) Article 15(1) to (3) (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers);
 - (b) Article 16 (right to rectification);
 - (c) Article 18(1) (restriction of processing);
 - (d) Article 21(1) (objections to processing).
- (3) The exemption in sub-paragraph (1) is available only where—
- (a) the personal data is processed in accordance with Article 89(1) of the GDPR (as supplemented by section 19), and
 - (b) as regards the disapplication of Article 15(1) to (3), the results of the research or any resulting statistics are not made available in a form which identifies a data subject.

Commencement Information

I3 Sch. 2 para. 27 in force at 25.5.2018 by S.I. 2018/625, reg. 2(1)(b)

Archiving in the public interest

- 28 (1) The listed GDPR provisions do not apply to personal data processed for archiving purposes in the public interest to the extent that the application of those provisions would prevent or seriously impair the achievement of those purposes.
- This is subject to sub-paragraph (3).

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(2) For the purposes of this paragraph, the listed GDPR provisions are the following provisions of the GDPR (the rights in which may be derogated from by virtue of Article 89(3) of the GDPR)—

- (a) Article 15(1) to (3) (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers);
- (b) Article 16 (right to rectification);
- (c) Article 18(1) (restriction of processing);
- (d) Article 19 (notification obligation regarding rectification or erasure of personal data or restriction of processing);
- (e) Article 20(1) (right to data portability);
- (f) Article 21(1) (objections to processing).

(3) The exemption in sub-paragraph (1) is available only where the personal data is processed in accordance with Article 89(1) of the GDPR (as supplemented by section 19).

Commencement Information

I4 Sch. 2 para. 28 in force at 25.5.2018 by [S.I. 2018/625, reg. 2\(1\)\(b\)](#)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 3 Section 15

EXEMPTIONS ETC FROM THE GDPR: HEALTH,
SOCIAL WORK, EDUCATION AND CHILD ABUSE DATA

.....

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 4 Section 15

EXEMPTIONS ETC FROM THE GDPR: DISCLOSURE
PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED BY AN ENACTMENT

.....

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 5

Section 17

ACCREDITATION OF CERTIFICATION PROVIDERS: REVIEWS AND APPEALS

.....

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 6

Section 22

THE APPLIED GDPR AND THE APPLIED CHAPTER 2

.....

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 7

Section 30

COMPETENT AUTHORITIES

.....

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 8

Section 35(5)

CONDITIONS FOR SENSITIVE PROCESSING UNDER PART 3

Statutory etc purposes

- 1 This condition is met if the processing—
- (a) is necessary for the exercise of a function conferred on a person by an enactment or rule of law, and
 - (b) is necessary for reasons of substantial public interest.

Administration of justice

- 2 This condition is met if the processing is necessary for the administration of justice.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Protecting individual's vital interests

- 3 This condition is met if the processing is necessary to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another individual.

Safeguarding of children and of individuals at risk

- 4 (1) This condition is met if—
- (a) the processing is necessary for the purposes of—
 - (i) protecting an individual from neglect or physical, mental or emotional harm, or
 - (ii) protecting the physical, mental or emotional well-being of an individual,
 - (b) the individual is—
 - (i) aged under 18, or
 - (ii) aged 18 or over and at risk,
 - (c) the processing is carried out without the consent of the data subject for one of the reasons listed in sub-paragraph (2), and
 - (d) the processing is necessary for reasons of substantial public interest.
- (2) The reasons mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(c) are—
- (a) in the circumstances, consent to the processing cannot be given by the data subject;
 - (b) in the circumstances, the controller cannot reasonably be expected to obtain the consent of the data subject to the processing;
 - (c) the processing must be carried out without the consent of the data subject because obtaining the consent of the data subject would prejudice the provision of the protection mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(a).
- (3) For the purposes of this paragraph, an individual aged 18 or over is “at risk” if the controller has reasonable cause to suspect that the individual—
- (a) has needs for care and support,
 - (b) is experiencing, or at risk of, neglect or physical, mental or emotional harm, and
 - (c) as a result of those needs is unable to protect himself or herself against the neglect or harm or the risk of it.
- (4) In sub-paragraph (1)(a), the reference to the protection of an individual or of the well-being of an individual includes both protection relating to a particular individual and protection relating to a type of individual.

Personal data already in the public domain

- 5 This condition is met if the processing relates to personal data which is manifestly made public by the data subject.

Legal claims

- 6 This condition is met if the processing—
- (a) is necessary for the purpose of, or in connection with, any legal proceedings (including prospective legal proceedings),
 - (b) is necessary for the purpose of obtaining legal advice, or

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) is otherwise necessary for the purposes of establishing, exercising or defending legal rights.

Judicial acts

- 7 This condition is met if the processing is necessary when a court or other judicial authority is acting in its judicial capacity.

Preventing fraud

- 8 (1) This condition is met if the processing—
- (a) is necessary for the purposes of preventing fraud or a particular kind of fraud, and
 - (b) consists of—
 - (i) the disclosure of personal data by a competent authority as a member of an anti-fraud organisation,
 - (ii) the disclosure of personal data by a competent authority in accordance with arrangements made by an anti-fraud organisation, or
 - (iii) the processing of personal data disclosed as described in subparagraph (i) or (ii).
- (2) In this paragraph, “anti-fraud organisation” has the same meaning as in section 68 of the Serious Crime Act 2007.

Archiving etc

- 9 This condition is met if the processing is necessary—
- (a) for archiving purposes in the public interest,
 - (b) for scientific or historical research purposes, or
 - (c) for statistical purposes.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 9

Section 86

CONDITIONS FOR PROCESSING UNDER PART 4

- 1 The data subject has given consent to the processing.
- 2 The processing is necessary—
- (a) for the performance of a contract to which the data subject is a party, or
 - (b) in order to take steps at the request of the data subject prior to entering into a contract.
- 3 The processing is necessary for compliance with a legal obligation to which the controller is subject, other than an obligation imposed by contract.
- 4 The processing is necessary in order to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another individual.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 5 The processing is necessary—
- (a) for the administration of justice,
 - (b) for the exercise of any functions of either House of Parliament,
 - (c) for the exercise of any functions conferred on a person by an enactment or rule of law,
 - (d) for the exercise of any functions of the Crown, a Minister of the Crown or a government department, or
 - (e) for the exercise of any other functions of a public nature exercised in the public interest by a person.
- 6 (1) The processing is necessary for the purposes of legitimate interests pursued by—
- (a) the controller, or
 - (b) the third party or parties to whom the data is disclosed.
- (2) Sub-paragraph (1) does not apply where the processing is unwarranted in any particular case because of prejudice to the rights and freedoms or legitimate interests of the data subject.
- (3) In this paragraph, “third party”, in relation to personal data, means a person other than the data subject, the controller or a processor or other person authorised to process personal data for the controller or processor.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 10

Section 86

CONDITIONS FOR SENSITIVE PROCESSING UNDER PART 4

Consent to particular processing

- 1 The data subject has given consent to the processing.

Right or obligation relating to employment

- 2 The processing is necessary for the purposes of exercising or performing any right or obligation which is conferred or imposed by an enactment or rule of law on the controller in connection with employment.

Vital interests of a person

- 3 The processing is necessary—
- (a) in order to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another person, in a case where—
 - (i) consent cannot be given by or on behalf of the data subject, or
 - (ii) the controller cannot reasonably be expected to obtain the consent of the data subject, or

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) in order to protect the vital interests of another person, in a case where consent by or on behalf of the data subject has been unreasonably withheld.

Safeguarding of children and of individuals at risk

- 4 (1) This condition is met if—
- (a) the processing is necessary for the purposes of—
 - (i) protecting an individual from neglect or physical, mental or emotional harm, or
 - (ii) protecting the physical, mental or emotional well-being of an individual,
 - (b) the individual is—
 - (i) aged under 18, or
 - (ii) aged 18 or over and at risk,
 - (c) the processing is carried out without the consent of the data subject for one of the reasons listed in sub-paragraph (2), and
 - (d) the processing is necessary for reasons of substantial public interest.
- (2) The reasons mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(c) are—
- (a) in the circumstances, consent to the processing cannot be given by the data subject;
 - (b) in the circumstances, the controller cannot reasonably be expected to obtain the consent of the data subject to the processing;
 - (c) the processing must be carried out without the consent of the data subject because obtaining the consent of the data subject would prejudice the provision of the protection mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(a).
- (3) For the purposes of this paragraph, an individual aged 18 or over is “at risk” if the controller has reasonable cause to suspect that the individual—
- (a) has needs for care and support,
 - (b) is experiencing, or at risk of, neglect or physical, mental or emotional harm, and
 - (c) as a result of those needs is unable to protect himself or herself against the neglect or harm or the risk of it.
- (4) In sub-paragraph (1)(a), the reference to the protection of an individual or of the well-being of an individual includes both protection relating to a particular individual and protection relating to a type of individual.

Data already published by data subject

- 5 The information contained in the personal data has been made public as a result of steps deliberately taken by the data subject.

Legal proceedings etc

- 6 The processing—
- (a) is necessary for the purpose of, or in connection with, any legal proceedings (including prospective legal proceedings),
 - (b) is necessary for the purpose of obtaining legal advice, or

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) is otherwise necessary for the purposes of establishing, exercising or defending legal rights.

Administration of justice, parliamentary, statutory etc and government purposes

- 7 The processing is necessary—
- (a) for the administration of justice,
 - (b) for the exercise of any functions of either House of Parliament,
 - (c) for the exercise of any functions conferred on any person by an enactment or rule of law, or
 - (d) for the exercise of any functions of the Crown, a Minister of the Crown or a government department.

Medical purposes

- 8 (1) The processing is necessary for medical purposes and is undertaken by—
- (a) a health professional, or
 - (b) a person who in the circumstances owes a duty of confidentiality which is equivalent to that which would arise if that person were a health professional.
- (2) In this paragraph, “medical purposes” includes the purposes of preventative medicine, medical diagnosis, medical research, the provision of care and treatment and the management of healthcare services.

Equality

- 9 (1) The processing—
- (a) is of sensitive personal data consisting of information as to racial or ethnic origin,
 - (b) is necessary for the purpose of identifying or keeping under review the existence or absence of equality of opportunity or treatment between persons of different racial or ethnic origins, with a view to enabling such equality to be promoted or maintained, and
 - (c) is carried out with appropriate safeguards for the rights and freedoms of data subjects.
- (2) In this paragraph, “sensitive personal data” means personal data the processing of which constitutes sensitive processing (see section 86(7)).

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 11

Section 112

OTHER EXEMPTIONS UNDER PART 4

Preliminary

- 1 In this Schedule, “the listed provisions” means—
- (a) Chapter 2 of Part 4 (the data protection principles), except section 86(1) (a) and (2) and Schedules 9 and 10;
 - (b) Chapter 3 of Part 4 (rights of data subjects);
 - (c) in Chapter 4 of Part 4, section 108 (communication of personal data breach to the Commissioner).

Crime

- 2 The listed provisions do not apply to personal data processed for any of the following purposes—
- (a) the prevention and detection of crime, or
 - (b) the apprehension and prosecution of offenders,
- to the extent that the application of the listed provisions would be likely to prejudice any of the matters mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b).

Information required to be disclosed by law etc or in connection with legal proceedings

- 3 (1) The listed provisions do not apply to personal data consisting of information that the controller is obliged by an enactment to make available to the public, to the extent that the application of the listed provisions would prevent the controller from complying with that obligation.
- (2) The listed provisions do not apply to personal data where disclosure of the data is required by an enactment, a rule of law or the order of a court, to the extent that the application of the listed provisions would prevent the controller from making the disclosure.
- (3) The listed provisions do not apply to personal data where disclosure of the data—
- (a) is necessary for the purpose of, or in connection with, legal proceedings (including prospective legal proceedings),
 - (b) is necessary for the purpose of obtaining legal advice, or
 - (c) is otherwise necessary for the purposes of establishing, exercising or defending legal rights,
- to the extent that the application of the listed provisions would prevent the controller from making the disclosure.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Parliamentary privilege

- 4 The listed provisions do not apply to personal data where this is required for the purpose of avoiding an infringement of the privileges of either House of Parliament.

Judicial proceedings

- 5 The listed provisions do not apply to personal data to the extent that the application of the listed provisions would be likely to prejudice judicial proceedings.

Crown honours and dignities

- 6 The listed provisions do not apply to personal data processed for the purposes of the conferring by the Crown of any honour or dignity.

Armed forces

- 7 The listed provisions do not apply to personal data to the extent that the application of the listed provisions would be likely to prejudice the combat effectiveness of any of the armed forces of the Crown.

Economic well-being

- 8 The listed provisions do not apply to personal data to the extent that the application of the listed provisions would be likely to prejudice the economic well-being of the United Kingdom.

Legal professional privilege

- 9 The listed provisions do not apply to personal data that consists of—
- (a) information in respect of which a claim to legal professional privilege or, in Scotland, confidentiality of communications, could be maintained in legal proceedings, or
 - (b) information in respect of which a duty of confidentiality is owed by a professional legal adviser to a client of the adviser.

Negotiations

- 10 The listed provisions do not apply to personal data that consists of records of the intentions of the controller in relation to any negotiations with the data subject to the extent that the application of the listed provisions would be likely to prejudice the negotiations.

Confidential references given by the controller

- 11 The listed provisions do not apply to personal data consisting of a reference given (or to be given) in confidence by the controller for the purposes of—
- (a) the education, training or employment (or prospective education, training or employment) of the data subject,
 - (b) the appointment (or prospective appointment) of the data subject to any office, or

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) the provision (or prospective provision) by the data subject of any service.

Exam scripts and marks

- 12 (1) The listed provisions do not apply to personal data consisting of information recorded by candidates during an exam.
- (2) Where personal data consists of marks or other information processed by a controller—
- (a) for the purposes of determining the results of an exam, or
- (b) in consequence of the determination of the results of an exam, section 94 has effect subject to sub-paragraph (3).
- (3) Where the relevant time falls before the results of the exam are announced, the period mentioned in section 94(10)(b) is extended until the earlier of—
- (a) the end of the period of 5 months beginning with the relevant time, and
- (b) the end of the period of 40 days beginning with the announcement of the results.
- (4) In this paragraph—
- “exam” means an academic, professional or other examination used for determining the knowledge, intelligence, skill or ability of a candidate and may include an exam consisting of an assessment of the candidate’s performance while undertaking work or any other activity;
- “the relevant time” has the same meaning as in section 94.
- (5) For the purposes of this paragraph, the results of an exam are treated as announced when they are first published or, if not published, first communicated to the candidate.

Research and statistics

- 13 (1) The listed provisions do not apply to personal data processed for—
- (a) scientific or historical research purposes, or
- (b) statistical purposes,
- to the extent that the application of those provisions would prevent or seriously impair the achievement of the purposes in question.
- (2) The exemption in sub-paragraph (1) is available only where—
- (a) the personal data is processed subject to appropriate safeguards for the rights and freedoms of data subjects, and
- (b) the results of the research or any resulting statistics are not made available in a form which identifies a data subject.

Archiving in the public interest

- 14 (1) The listed provisions do not apply to personal data processed for archiving purposes in the public interest to the extent that the application of those provisions would prevent or seriously impair the achievement of those purposes.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) The exemption in sub-paragraph (1) is available only where the personal data is processed subject to appropriate safeguards for the rights and freedoms of data subjects.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 12

Section 114

THE INFORMATION COMMISSIONER

Status and capacity

- 1 (1) The Commissioner is to continue to be a corporation sole.
- (2) The Commissioner and the Commissioner's officers and staff are not to be regarded as servants or agents of the Crown.

Appointment

- 2 (1) The Commissioner is to be appointed by Her Majesty by Letters Patent.
- (2) No recommendation may be made to Her Majesty for the appointment of a person as the Commissioner unless the person concerned has been selected on merit on the basis of fair and open competition.
- (3) The Commissioner is to hold office for such term not exceeding 7 years as may be determined at the time of the Commissioner's appointment, subject to paragraph 3.
- (4) A person cannot be appointed as the Commissioner more than once.

Resignation and removal

- 3 (1) The Commissioner may be relieved of office by Her Majesty at the Commissioner's own request.
- (2) The Commissioner may be removed from office by Her Majesty on an Address from both Houses of Parliament.
- (3) No motion is to be made in either House of Parliament for such an Address unless a Minister of the Crown has presented a report to that House stating that the Minister is satisfied that one or both of the following grounds is made out—
- (a) the Commissioner is guilty of serious misconduct;
 - (b) the Commissioner no longer fulfils the conditions required for the performance of the Commissioner's functions.

Salary etc

- 4 (1) The Commissioner is to be paid such salary as may be specified by a resolution of the House of Commons.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) There is to be paid in respect of the Commissioner such pension as may be specified by a resolution of the House of Commons.
- (3) A resolution for the purposes of this paragraph may—
 - (a) specify the salary or pension,
 - (b) specify the salary or pension and provide for it to be increased by reference to such variables as may be specified in the resolution, or
 - (c) provide that the salary or pension is to be the same as, or calculated on the same basis as, that payable to, or in respect of, a person employed in a specified office under, or in a specified capacity in the service of, the Crown.
- (4) A resolution for the purposes of this paragraph may take effect from—
 - (a) the date on which it is passed, or
 - (b) from an earlier date or later date specified in the resolution.
- (5) A resolution for the purposes of this paragraph may make different provision in relation to the pension payable to, or in respect of, different holders of the office of Commissioner.
- (6) A salary or pension payable under this paragraph is to be charged on and issued out of the Consolidated Fund.
- (7) In this paragraph, “pension” includes an allowance or gratuity and a reference to the payment of a pension includes a reference to the making of payments towards the provision of a pension.

Officers and staff

- 5 (1) The Commissioner—
 - (a) must appoint one or more deputy commissioners, and
 - (b) may appoint other officers and staff.
- (2) The Commissioner is to determine the remuneration and other conditions of service of people appointed under this paragraph.
- (3) The Commissioner may pay pensions, allowances or gratuities to, or in respect of, people appointed under this paragraph, including pensions, allowances or gratuities paid by way of compensation in respect of loss of office or employment.
- (4) The references in sub-paragraph (3) to paying pensions, allowances or gratuities includes making payments towards the provision of pensions, allowances or gratuities.
- (5) In making appointments under this paragraph, the Commissioner must have regard to the principle of selection on merit on the basis of fair and open competition.
- (6) The Employers' Liability (Compulsory Insurance) Act 1969 does not require insurance to be effected by the Commissioner.

Carrying out of the Commissioner's functions by officers and staff

- 6 (1) The functions of the Commissioner are to be carried out by the deputy commissioner or deputy commissioners if—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) there is a vacancy in the office of the Commissioner, or
 - (b) the Commissioner is for any reason unable to act.
- (2) When the Commissioner appoints a second or subsequent deputy commissioner, the Commissioner must specify which deputy commissioner is to carry out which of the Commissioner's functions in the circumstances referred to in sub-paragraph (1).
- (3) A function of the Commissioner may, to the extent authorised by the Commissioner, be carried out by any of the Commissioner's officers or staff.

Authentication of the seal of the Commissioner

- 7 The application of the seal of the Commissioner is to be authenticated by—
- (a) the Commissioner's signature, or
 - (b) the signature of another person authorised for the purpose.

Presumption of authenticity of documents issued by the Commissioner

- 8 A document purporting to be an instrument issued by the Commissioner and to be—
- (a) duly executed under the Commissioner's seal, or
 - (b) signed by or on behalf of the Commissioner,
- is to be received in evidence and is to be deemed to be such an instrument unless the contrary is shown.

Money

- 9 The Secretary of State may make payments to the Commissioner out of money provided by Parliament.

Fees etc and other sums

- 10 (1) All fees, charges, penalties and other sums received by the Commissioner in carrying out the Commissioner's functions are to be paid by the Commissioner to the Secretary of State.
- (2) Sub-paragraph (1) does not apply where the Secretary of State, with the consent of the Treasury, otherwise directs.
- (3) Any sums received by the Secretary of State under sub-paragraph (1) are to be paid into the Consolidated Fund.

Accounts

- 11 (1) The Commissioner must—
- (a) keep proper accounts and other records in relation to the accounts, and
 - (b) prepare in respect of each financial year a statement of account in such form as the Secretary of State may direct.
- (2) The Commissioner must send a copy of the statement to the Comptroller and Auditor General—
- (a) on or before 31 August next following the end of the year to which the statement relates, or

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) on or before such earlier date after the end of that year as the Treasury may direct.
- (3) The Comptroller and Auditor General must examine, certify and report on the statement.
- (4) The Commissioner must arrange for copies of the statement and the Comptroller and Auditor General's report to be laid before Parliament.
- (5) In this paragraph, “financial year” means a period of 12 months beginning with 1 April.
- Scotland*
- 12 Paragraphs 1(1), 7 and 8 do not extend to Scotland.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 13

Section 116

OTHER GENERAL FUNCTIONS OF THE COMMISSIONER

.....

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 14

Section 118

CO-OPERATION AND MUTUAL ASSISTANCE

.....

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 15

Section 154

POWERS OF ENTRY AND INSPECTION

Issue of warrants in connection with non-compliance and offences

- 1 (1) This paragraph applies if a judge of the High Court, a circuit judge or a District Judge (Magistrates' Courts) is satisfied by information on oath supplied by the Commissioner that—
- (a) there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) a controller or processor has failed or is failing as described in section 149(2), or
- (ii) an offence under this Act has been or is being committed, and
- (b) there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that evidence of the failure or of the commission of the offence is to be found on premises specified in the information or is capable of being viewed using equipment on such premises.

(2) The judge may grant a warrant to the Commissioner.

Issue of warrants in connection with assessment notices

- 2
- (1) This paragraph applies if a judge of the High Court, a circuit judge or a District Judge (Magistrates' Courts) is satisfied by information on oath supplied by the Commissioner that a controller or processor has failed to comply with a requirement imposed by an assessment notice.
 - (2) The judge may, for the purpose of enabling the Commissioner to determine whether the controller or processor has complied or is complying with the data protection legislation, grant a warrant to the Commissioner in relation to premises that were specified in the assessment notice.

Restrictions on issuing warrants: processing for the special purposes

- 3
- A judge must not issue a warrant under this Schedule in respect of personal data processed for the special purposes unless a determination under section 174 with respect to the data or the processing has taken effect.

Restrictions on issuing warrants: procedural requirements

- 4
- (1) A judge must not issue a warrant under this Schedule unless satisfied that—
 - (a) the conditions in sub-paragraphs (2) to (4) are met,
 - (b) compliance with those conditions would defeat the object of entry to the premises in question, or
 - (c) the Commissioner requires access to the premises in question urgently.
 - (2) The first condition is that the Commissioner has given 7 days' notice in writing to the occupier of the premises in question demanding access to the premises.
 - (3) The second condition is that—
 - (a) access to the premises was demanded at a reasonable hour and was unreasonably refused, or
 - (b) entry to the premises was granted but the occupier unreasonably refused to comply with a request by the Commissioner or the Commissioner's officers or staff to be allowed to do any of the things referred to in paragraph 5.
 - (4) The third condition is that, since the refusal, the occupier of the premises—
 - (a) has been notified by the Commissioner of the application for the warrant, and
 - (b) has had an opportunity to be heard by the judge on the question of whether or not the warrant should be issued.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (5) In determining whether the first condition is met, an assessment notice given to the occupier is to be disregarded.

Content of warrants

- 5 (1) A warrant issued under this Schedule must authorise the Commissioner or any of the Commissioner's officers or staff—
- (a) to enter the premises,
 - (b) to search the premises, and
 - (c) to inspect, examine, operate and test any equipment found on the premises which is used or intended to be used for the processing of personal data.
- (2) A warrant issued under paragraph 1 must authorise the Commissioner or any of the Commissioner's officers or staff—
- (a) to inspect and seize any documents or other material found on the premises which may be evidence of the failure or offence mentioned in that paragraph,
 - (b) to require any person on the premises to provide, in an appropriate form, a copy of information capable of being viewed using equipment on the premises which may be evidence of that failure or offence,
 - (c) to require any person on the premises to provide an explanation of any document or other material found on the premises and of any information capable of being viewed using equipment on the premises, and
 - (d) to require any person on the premises to provide such other information as may reasonably be required for the purpose of determining whether the controller or processor has failed or is failing as described in section 149(2).
- (3) A warrant issued under paragraph 2 must authorise the Commissioner or any of the Commissioner's officers or staff—
- (a) to inspect and seize any documents or other material found on the premises which may enable the Commissioner to determine whether the controller or processor has complied or is complying with the data protection legislation,
 - (b) to require any person on the premises to provide, in an appropriate form, a copy of information capable of being viewed using equipment on the premises which may enable the Commissioner to make such a determination,
 - (c) to require any person on the premises to provide an explanation of any document or other material found on the premises and of any information capable of being viewed using equipment on the premises, and
 - (d) to require any person on the premises to provide such other information as may reasonably be required for the purpose of determining whether the controller or processor has complied or is complying with the data protection legislation.
- (4) A warrant issued under this Schedule must authorise the Commissioner or any of the Commissioner's officers or staff to do the things described in sub-paragraphs (1) to (3) at any time in the period of 7 days beginning with the day on which the warrant is issued.
- (5) For the purposes of this paragraph, a copy of information is in an “appropriate form” if —

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) it can be taken away, and
- (b) it is visible and legible or it can readily be made visible and legible.

Copies of warrants

- 6 A judge who issues a warrant under this Schedule must—
- (a) issue two copies of it, and
 - (b) certify them clearly as copies.

Execution of warrants: reasonable force

- 7 A person executing a warrant issued under this Schedule may use such reasonable force as may be necessary.

Execution of warrants: time when executed

- 8 A warrant issued under this Schedule may be executed only at a reasonable hour, unless it appears to the person executing it that there are grounds for suspecting that exercising it at a reasonable hour would defeat the object of the warrant.

Execution of warrants: occupier of premises

- 9 (1) If an occupier of the premises in respect of which a warrant is issued under this Schedule is present when the warrant is executed, the person executing the warrant must—
- (a) show the occupier the warrant, and
 - (b) give the occupier a copy of it.
- (2) Otherwise, a copy of the warrant must be left in a prominent place on the premises.

Execution of warrants: seizure of documents etc

- 10 (1) This paragraph applies where a person executing a warrant under this Schedule seizes something.
- (2) The person must, on request—
- (a) give a receipt for it, and
 - (b) give an occupier of the premises a copy of it.
- (3) Sub-paragraph (2)(b) does not apply if the person executing the warrant considers that providing a copy would result in undue delay.
- (4) Anything seized may be retained for so long as is necessary in all the circumstances.

Matters exempt from inspection and seizure: privileged communications

- 11 (1) The powers of inspection and seizure conferred by a warrant issued under this Schedule are not exercisable in respect of a communication which is made—
- (a) between a professional legal adviser and the adviser's client, and
 - (b) in connection with the giving of legal advice to the client with respect to obligations, liabilities or rights under the data protection legislation.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) The powers of inspection and seizure conferred by a warrant issued under this Schedule are not exercisable in respect of a communication which is made—
- (a) between a professional legal adviser and the adviser's client or between such an adviser or client and another person,
 - (b) in connection with or in contemplation of proceedings under or arising out of the data protection legislation, and
 - (c) for the purposes of such proceedings.
- (3) Sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) do not prevent the exercise of powers conferred by a warrant issued under this Schedule in respect of—
- (a) anything in the possession of a person other than the professional legal adviser or the adviser's client, or
 - (b) anything held with the intention of furthering a criminal purpose.
- (4) The references to a communication in sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) include—
- (a) a copy or other record of the communication, and
 - (b) anything enclosed with or referred to in the communication if made as described in sub-paragraph (1)(b) or in sub-paragraph (2)(b) and (c).
- (5) In sub-paragraphs (1) to (3), the references to the client of a professional legal adviser include a person acting on behalf of such a client.

Matters exempt from inspection and seizure: Parliamentary privilege

- 12 The powers of inspection and seizure conferred by a warrant issued under this Schedule are not exercisable where their exercise would involve an infringement of the privileges of either House of Parliament.

Partially exempt material

- 13 (1) This paragraph applies if a person in occupation of premises in respect of which a warrant is issued under this Schedule objects to the inspection or seizure of any material under the warrant on the grounds that it consists partly of matters in respect of which those powers are not exercisable.
- (2) The person must, if the person executing the warrant so requests, provide that person with a copy of so much of the material as is not exempt from those powers.

Return of warrants

- 14 (1) Where a warrant issued under this Schedule is executed—
- (a) it must be returned to the court from which it was issued after being executed, and
 - (b) the person by whom it is executed must write on the warrant a statement of the powers that have been exercised under the warrant.
- (2) Where a warrant issued under this Schedule is not executed, it must be returned to the court from which it was issued within the time authorised for its execution.

Offences

- 15 (1) It is an offence for a person—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) intentionally to obstruct a person in the execution of a warrant issued under this Schedule, or
- (b) to fail without reasonable excuse to give a person executing such a warrant such assistance as the person may reasonably require for the execution of the warrant.

(2) It is an offence for a person—

- (a) to make a statement in response to a requirement under paragraph 5(2)(c) or (d) or (3)(c) or (d) which the person knows to be false in a material respect, or
- (b) recklessly to make a statement in response to such a requirement which is false in a material respect.

Self-incrimination

16 (1) An explanation given, or information provided, by a person in response to a requirement under paragraph 5(2)(c) or (d) or (3)(c) or (d) may only be used in evidence against that person—

- (a) on a prosecution for an offence under a provision listed in subparagraph (2), or
- (b) on a prosecution for any other offence where—
 - (i) in giving evidence that person makes a statement inconsistent with that explanation or information, and
 - (ii) evidence relating to that explanation or information is adduced, or a question relating to it is asked, by that person or on that person's behalf.

(2) Those provisions are—

- (a) paragraph 15,
- (b) section 5 of the Perjury Act 1911 (false statements made otherwise than on oath),
- (c) section 44(2) of the Criminal Law (Consolidation) (Scotland) Act 1995 (false statements made otherwise than on oath), or
- (d) Article 10 of the Perjury (Northern Ireland) Order 1979 (S.I. 1979/1714 (N.I. 19)) (false statutory declarations and other false unsworn statements).

Vessels, vehicles etc

17 In this Schedule—

- (a) “premises” includes a vehicle, vessel or other means of transport, and
- (b) references to the occupier of premises include the person in charge of a vehicle, vessel or other means of transport.

Scotland

18 In the application of this Schedule to Scotland—

- (a) references to a judge of the High Court have effect as if they were references to a judge of the Court of Session,
- (b) references to a circuit judge have effect as if they were references to the sheriff or the summary sheriff,

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) references to information on oath have effect as if they were references to evidence on oath, and
- (d) references to the court from which the warrant was issued have effect as if they were references to the sheriff clerk.

Northern Ireland

- 19 In the application of this Schedule to Northern Ireland—
- (a) references to a circuit judge have effect as if they were references to a county court judge, and
 - (b) references to information on oath have effect as if they were references to a complaint on oath.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 16

Section 155

PENALTIES

Meaning of “penalty”

- 1 In this Schedule, “penalty” means a penalty imposed by a penalty notice.

Notice of intent to impose penalty

- 2
- (1) Before giving a person a penalty notice, the Commissioner must, by written notice (a “notice of intent”) inform the person that the Commissioner intends to give a penalty notice.
 - (2) The Commissioner may not give a penalty notice to a person in reliance on a notice of intent after the end of the period of 6 months beginning when the notice of intent is given, subject to sub-paragraph (3).
 - (3) The period for giving a penalty notice to a person may be extended by agreement between the Commissioner and the person.

Contents of notice of intent

- 3
- (1) A notice of intent must contain the following information—
 - (a) the name and address of the person to whom the Commissioner proposes to give a penalty notice;
 - (b) the reasons why the Commissioner proposes to give a penalty notice (see sub-paragraph (2));
 - (c) an indication of the amount of the penalty the Commissioner proposes to impose, including any aggravating or mitigating factors that the Commissioner proposes to take into account.
 - (2) The information required under sub-paragraph (1)(b) includes—
 - (a) a description of the circumstances of the failure, and

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(b) where the notice is given in respect of a failure described in section 149(2), the nature of the personal data involved in the failure.

(3) A notice of intent must also—

- (a) state that the person may make written representations about the Commissioner's intention to give a penalty notice, and
- (b) specify the period within which such representations may be made.

(4) The period specified for making written representations must be a period of not less than 21 days beginning when the notice of intent is given.

(5) If the Commissioner considers that it is appropriate for the person to have an opportunity to make oral representations about the Commissioner's intention to give a penalty notice, the notice of intent must also—

- (a) state that the person may make such representations, and
- (b) specify the arrangements for making such representations and the time at which, or the period within which, they may be made.

Giving a penalty notice

4 (1) The Commissioner may not give a penalty notice before a time, or before the end of a period, specified in the notice of intent for making oral or written representations.

(2) When deciding whether to give a penalty notice to a person and determining the amount of the penalty, the Commissioner must consider any oral or written representations made by the person in accordance with the notice of intent.

Contents of penalty notice

5 (1) A penalty notice must contain the following information—

- (a) the name and address of the person to whom it is addressed;
- (b) details of the notice of intent given to the person;
- (c) whether the Commissioner received oral or written representations in accordance with the notice of intent;
- (d) the reasons why the Commissioner proposes to impose the penalty (see sub-paragraph (2));
- (e) the reasons for the amount of the penalty, including any aggravating or mitigating factors that the Commissioner has taken into account;
- (f) details of how the penalty is to be paid;
- (g) details of the rights of appeal under section 162;
- (h) details of the Commissioner's enforcement powers under this Schedule.

(2) The information required under sub-paragraph (1)(d) includes—

- (a) a description of the circumstances of the failure, and
- (b) where the notice is given in respect of a failure described in section 149(2), the nature of the personal data involved in the failure.

Period for payment of penalty

6 (1) A penalty must be paid to the Commissioner within the period specified in the penalty notice.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) The period specified must be a period of not less than 28 days beginning when the penalty notice is given.

Variation of penalty

- 7 (1) The Commissioner may vary a penalty notice by giving written notice (a “penalty variation notice”) to the person to whom it was given.
- (2) A penalty variation notice must specify—
- (a) the penalty notice concerned, and
 - (b) how it is varied.
- (3) A penalty variation notice may not—
- (a) reduce the period for payment of the penalty;
 - (b) increase the amount of the penalty;
 - (c) otherwise vary the penalty notice to the detriment of the person to whom it was given.
- (4) If—
- (a) a penalty variation notice reduces the amount of the penalty, and
 - (b) when that notice is given, an amount has already been paid that exceeds the amount of the reduced penalty,
- the Commissioner must repay the excess.

Cancellation of penalty

- 8 (1) The Commissioner may cancel a penalty notice by giving written notice to the person to whom it was given.
- (2) If a penalty notice is cancelled, the Commissioner—
- (a) may not take any further action under section 155 or this Schedule in relation to the failure to which that notice relates, and
 - (b) must repay any amount that has been paid in accordance with that notice.

Enforcement of payment

- 9 (1) The Commissioner must not take action to recover a penalty unless—
- (a) the period specified in accordance with paragraph 6 has ended,
 - (b) any appeals against the penalty notice have been decided or otherwise ended,
 - (c) if the penalty notice has been varied, any appeals against the penalty variation notice have been decided or otherwise ended, and
 - (d) the period for the person to whom the penalty notice was given to appeal against the penalty, and any variation of it, has ended.
- (2) In England and Wales, a penalty is recoverable—
- (a) if the county court so orders, as if it were payable under an order of that court;
 - (b) if the High Court so orders, as if it were payable under an order of that court.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (3) In Scotland, a penalty may be enforced in the same manner as an extract registered decree arbitral bearing a warrant for execution issued by the sheriff court of any sheriffdom in Scotland.
- (4) In Northern Ireland, a penalty is recoverable—
 - (a) if a county court so orders, as if it were payable under an order of that court;
 - (b) if the High Court so orders, as if it were payable under an order of that court.

VALID FROM 23/07/2018

SCHEDULE 17 Section 178

REVIEW OF PROCESSING OF PERSONAL DATA FOR THE PURPOSES OF JOURNALISM

.....

Section 184

SCHEDULE 18
 RELEVANT RECORDS

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Relevant records

1 (1) In section 184, “relevant record” means—

- (a) a relevant health record (see paragraph 2),
- (b) a relevant record relating to a conviction or caution (see paragraph 3), or
- (c) a relevant record relating to statutory functions (see paragraph 4).

(2) A record is not a “relevant record” to the extent that it relates, or is to relate, only to personal data which falls within section 21(2) (manual unstructured personal data held by FOI public authorities).

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Relevant health records

2 “Relevant health record” means a health record which has been or is to be obtained by a data subject in the exercise of a data subject access right.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Relevant records relating to a conviction or caution

- 3 (1) “Relevant record relating to a conviction or caution” means a record which—
- (a) has been or is to be obtained by a data subject in the exercise of a data subject access right from a person listed in sub-paragraph (2), and
 - (b) contains information relating to a conviction or caution.
- (2) Those persons are—
- (a) the chief constable of a police force maintained under section 2 of the Police Act 1996;
 - (b) the Commissioner of Police of the Metropolis;
 - (c) the Commissioner of Police for the City of London;
 - (d) the Chief Constable of the Police Service of Northern Ireland;
 - (e) the chief constable of the Police Service of Scotland;
 - (f) the Director General of the National Crime Agency;
 - (g) the Secretary of State.
- (3) In this paragraph—
- “caution” means a caution given to a person in England and Wales or Northern Ireland in respect of an offence which, at the time when the caution is given, is admitted;
- “conviction” has the same meaning as in the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 or the Rehabilitation of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1978 (S.I. 1978/1908 (N.I. 27)).

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Relevant records relating to statutory functions

- 4 (1) “Relevant record relating to statutory functions” means a record which—
- (a) has been or is to be obtained by a data subject in the exercise of a data subject access right from a person listed in sub-paragraph (2), and
 - (b) contains information relating to a relevant function in relation to that person.
- (2) Those persons are—
- (a) the Secretary of State;
 - (b) the Department for Communities in Northern Ireland;
 - (c) the Department of Justice in Northern Ireland;
 - (d) the Scottish Ministers;
 - (e) the Disclosure and Barring Service.
- (3) In relation to the Secretary of State, the “relevant functions” are—
- (a) the Secretary of State's functions in relation to a person sentenced to detention under—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) section 92 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000,
- (ii) section 205(2) or 208 of the Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1995, or
- (iii) Article 45 of the Criminal Justice (Children) (Northern Ireland) Order 1998 (S.I. 1998/1504 (N.I. 9));
- (b) the Secretary of State's functions in relation to a person imprisoned or detained under—
 - (i) the Prison Act 1952,
 - (ii) the Prisons (Scotland) Act 1989, or
 - (iii) the Prison Act (Northern Ireland) 1953 (c. 18 (N.I.));
- (c) the Secretary of State's functions under—
 - (i) the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992,
 - (ii) the Social Security Administration Act 1992,
 - (iii) the Jobseekers Act 1995,
 - (iv) Part 5 of the Police Act 1997,
 - (v) Part 1 of the Welfare Reform Act 2007, or
 - (vi) Part 1 of the Welfare Reform Act 2012.
- (4) In relation to the Department for Communities in Northern Ireland, the “relevant functions” are its functions under—
 - (a) the Social Security Contributions and Benefits (Northern Ireland) Act 1992,
 - (b) the Social Security Administration (Northern Ireland) Act 1992,
 - (c) the Jobseekers (Northern Ireland) Order 1995 (S.I. 1995/2705 (N.I. 15)), or
 - (d) Part 1 of the Welfare Reform Act (Northern Ireland) 2007 (c. 2 (N.I.)).
- (5) In relation to the Department of Justice in Northern Ireland, the “relevant functions” are its functions under Part 5 of the Police Act 1997.
- (6) In relation to the Scottish Ministers, the “relevant functions” are their functions under
 - (a) Part 5 of the Police Act 1997, or
 - (b) Parts 1 and 2 of the Protection of Vulnerable Groups (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 14).
- (7) In relation to the Disclosure and Barring Service, the “relevant functions” are its functions under—
 - (a) Part 5 of the Police Act 1997,
 - (b) the Safeguarding Vulnerable Groups Act 2006, or
 - (c) the Safeguarding Vulnerable Groups (Northern Ireland) Order 2007 (S.I. 2007/1351 (N.I. 11)).

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Data subject access right

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) Article 15 of the GDPR (right of access by the data subject);
- (b) Article 20 of the GDPR (right to data portability);
- (c) section 45 of this Act (law enforcement processing: right of access by the data subject);
- (d) section 94 of this Act (intelligence services processing: right of access by the data subject).

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Records stating that personal data is not processed

- 6 For the purposes of this Schedule, a record which states that a controller is not processing personal data relating to a particular matter is to be taken to be a record containing information relating to that matter.

Power to amend

- 7 (1) The Secretary of State may by regulations amend this Schedule.
(2) Regulations under this paragraph are subject to the affirmative resolution procedure.

Commencement Information

- I5** Sch. 18 para. 7 in force at Royal Assent for specified purposes, see s. 212(2)(f)

SCHEDULE 19

Section 211

MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

PART 1

AMENDMENTS OF PRIMARY LEGISLATION

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Registration Service Act 1953 (c. 37)

- 1 (1) Section 19AC of the Registration Service Act 1953 (codes of practice) is amended as follows.
(2) In subsection (2), for “issued under section 52B (data-sharing code) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “prepared under section 121 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (data-sharing code) and issued under section 125(4) of that Act”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(3) In subsection (11), for “section 51(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “section 128 of the Data Protection Act 2018”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Veterinary Surgeons Act 1966 (c. 36)

- 2 (1) Section 1A of the Veterinary Surgeons Act 1966 (functions of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons as competent authority) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (8)—
- (a) omit “personal data protection legislation in the United Kingdom that implements”,
 - (b) for paragraph (a) substitute—
“*(a) the GDPR; and*”, and
 - (c) in paragraph (b), at the beginning insert “legislation in the United Kingdom that implements”.
- (3) In subsection (9), after “section” insert “—
“the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018;”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1967 (c. 13)

- 3 In section 11AA(1) of the Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1967 (disclosure of information by Parliamentary Commissioner to Information Commissioner)—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for sub-paragraph (i) substitute—
“*(i) sections 142 to 154, 160 to 164 or 174 to 176 of, or Schedule 15 to, the Data Protection Act 2018 (certain provisions relating to enforcement),*”,
and
 - (b) for paragraph (b) substitute—
“*(b) the commission of an offence under—*
 - (i) a provision of the Data Protection Act 2018 other than paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 (obstruction of execution of warrant etc), or
 - (ii) section 77 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (offence of altering etc records with intent to prevent disclosure).”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Local Government Act 1974 (c. 7)

- 4 The Local Government Act 1974 is amended as follows.
- 5 In section 33A(1) (disclosure of information by Local Commissioner to Information Commissioner)—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for sub-paragraph (i) substitute—
- “(i) sections 142 to 154, 160 to 164 or 174 to 176 of, or Schedule 15 to, the Data Protection Act 2018 (certain provisions relating to enforcement),”, and
- (b) for paragraph (b) substitute—
- “(b) the commission of an offence under—
- (i) a provision of the Data Protection Act 2018 other than paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 (obstruction of execution of warrant etc), or
- (ii) section 77 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (offence of altering etc records with intent to prevent disclosure).”
- 6 In section 34O(1) (disclosure of information by Local Commissioner to Information Commissioner)—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for sub-paragraph (i) substitute—
- “(i) sections 142 to 154, 160 to 164 or 174 to 176 of, or Schedule 15 to, the Data Protection Act 2018 (certain provisions relating to enforcement),”, and
- (b) for paragraph (b) substitute—
- “(b) the commission of an offence under—
- (i) a provision of the Data Protection Act 2018 other than paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 (obstruction of execution of warrant etc), or
- (ii) section 77 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (offence of altering etc records with intent to prevent disclosure).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Consumer Credit Act 1974 (c. 39)

- 7 The Consumer Credit Act 1974 is amended as follows.
- 8 In section 157(2A) (duty to disclose name etc of agency)—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the GDPR ”, and
- (b) in paragraph (b), after “any” insert “ other ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

9	In section 159(1)(a) (correction of wrong information) for “section 7 of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ Article 15(1) to (3) of the GDPR (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers) ”.
10	In section 189(1) (definitions), at the appropriate place insert— ““the GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Pharmacy (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 (S.I. 1976/1213 (N.I. 22))

11	The Pharmacy (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 is amended as follows.
12	In article 2(2) (interpretation), omit the definition of “Directive 95/46/EC ”.
13	In article 8D (European professional card), after paragraph (3) insert— “(4) In Schedule 2C, “the GDPR” means Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018.”
14	In article 22A(6) (Directive 2005/36/EC : functions of competent authority etc.), before sub-paragraph (a) insert— “(za) “the GDPR” means Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018;”.
15	(1) Schedule 2C (Directive 2005/36/EC : European professional card) is amended as follows. (2) In paragraph 8(1) (access to data), for “Directive 95/46/EC ” substitute “ the GDPR ”. (3) In paragraph 9 (processing data), omit sub-paragraph (2) (deeming the Society to be the controller for the purposes of Directive 95/46/EC).
16	(1) The table in Schedule 2D (functions of the Society under Directive 2005/36/EC) is amended as follows. (2) In the entry for Article 56(2), in the second column, for “Directive 95/46/EC ” substitute “ the GDPR ”. (3) In the entry for Article 56a(4), in the second column, for “Directive 95/46/EC ” substitute “ the GDPR ”.
17	(1) Paragraph 2 of Schedule 3 (fitness to practice: disclosure of information) is amended as follows. (2) In sub-paragraph (2)(a), after “provision” insert “ or the GDPR ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(3) For sub-paragraph (3) substitute—

“(3) In determining for the purposes of sub-paragraph (2)(a) whether a disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this paragraph.”

(4) After sub-paragraph (4) insert—

“(5) In this paragraph, “the GDPR” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Representation of the People Act 1983 (c. 2)

- 18 (1) Schedule 2 to the Representation of the People Act 1983 (provisions which may be contained in regulations as to registration etc) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1A(5), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(4) and (14) of that Act) ”.
- (3) In paragraph 8C(2), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(4) and (14) of that Act) ”.
- (4) In paragraph 11A—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (1) for “who are data users to supply data, or documents containing information extracted from data and” substitute “ to supply information ”, and
- (b) omit sub-paragraph (2).

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Medical Act 1983 (c. 54)

- 19 The Medical Act 1983 is amended as follows.
- 20 (1) Section 29E (evidence) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (5), after “enactment” insert “ or the GDPR ”.
- (3) For subsection (7) substitute—
- “(7) In determining for the purposes of subsection (5) whether a disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this section.”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	(4) In subsection (9), at the end insert— ““the GDPR” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”
21	(1) Section 35A (General Medical Council's power to require disclosure of information) is amended as follows. (2) In subsection (4), after “enactment” insert “ or the GDPR ”. (3) For subsection (5A) substitute— “(5A) In determining for the purposes of subsection (4) whether a disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this section.”
	(4) In subsection (7), at the end insert— ““the GDPR” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”
22	In section 49B(7) (Directive 2005/36 : designation of competent authority etc.), after “Schedule 4A” insert “— “the GDPR” means Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018;”.
23	In section 55(1) (interpretation), omit the definition of “ Directive 95/46/EC ”.
24	(1) Paragraph 9B of Schedule 1 (incidental powers of the General Medical Council) is amended as follows. (2) In sub-paragraph (2)(a), after “enactment” insert “ or the GPDR ”. (3) After sub-paragraph (3) insert— “(4) In this paragraph, “the GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”
25	(1) Paragraph 5A of Schedule 4 (professional performance assessments and health assessments) is amended as follows. (2) In sub-paragraph (8), after “enactment” insert “ or the GDPR ”. (3) For sub-paragraph (8A) substitute— “(8A) In determining for the purposes of sub-paragraph (8) whether a disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this paragraph.”

(4) After sub-paragraph (13) insert—

“(14) In this paragraph, “the GDPR” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”

26 (1) The table in Schedule 4A (functions of the General Medical Council as competent authority under [Directive 2005/36](#)) is amended as follows.

(2) In the entry for Article 56(2), in the second column, for “Directive [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “the GDPR”.

(3) In the entry for Article 56a(4), in the second column, for “Directive [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “the GDPR”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Dentists Act 1984 (c. 24)

27 The Dentists Act 1984 is amended as follows.

28 (1) Section 33B (the General Dental Council's power to require disclosure of information: the dental profession) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (3), after “enactment” insert “or relevant provision of the GDPR”.

(3) For subsection (4) substitute—

“(4) For the purposes of subsection (3)—

“relevant enactment” means any enactment other than—

(a) this Act, or

(b) the listed provisions in paragraph 1 of Schedule 11 to the Data Protection Act 2018 (exemptions to Part 4 : disclosures required by law);

“relevant provision of the GDPR” means any provision of the GDPR apart from the listed GDPR provisions in paragraph 1 of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 (GDPR provisions to be adapted or restricted: disclosures required by law).”

(4) After subsection (10) insert—

“(11) In this section, “the GDPR” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”

29 In section 36ZA(6) ([Directive 2005/36](#): designation of competent authority etc), after “Schedule 4ZA—” insert—

““the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018;”.
30	<p>(1) Section 36Y (the General Dental Council's power to require disclosure of information: professions complementary to dentistry) is amended as follows.</p> <p>(2) In subsection (3), after “enactment” insert “ or relevant provision of the GDPR ”.</p> <p>(3) For subsection (4) substitute—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">“(4) For the purposes of subsection (3)—</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">“relevant enactment” means any enactment other than—</p> <p style="padding-left: 120px;">(a) this Act, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 120px;">(b) the listed provisions in paragraph 1 of Schedule 11 to the Data Protection Act 2018 (exemptions to Part 4 : disclosures required by law);</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">“relevant provision of the GDPR” means any provision of the GDPR apart from the listed GDPR provisions in paragraph 1 of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 (GDPR provisions to be adapted or restricted: disclosures required by law).”</p> <p>(4) After subsection (10) insert—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">“(11) In this section, “the GDPR” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”</p>
31	In section 53(1) (interpretation), omit the definition of “Directive 95/46/EC”.
32	<p>(1) The table in Schedule 4ZA (Directive 2005/36: functions of the General Dental Council under section 36ZA(3)) is amended as follows.</p> <p>(2) In the entry for Article 56(2), in the second column, for “Directive 95/46/EC” substitute “ the GDPR ”.</p> <p>(3) In the entry for Article 56a(4), in the second column, for “Directive 95/46/EC” substitute “ the GDPR ”.</p>

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Companies Act 1985 (c. 6)

33	In section 449(11) of the Companies Act 1985 (provision for security of information obtained), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
----	---

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Access to Medical Reports Act 1988 (c. 28)

34	In section 2(1) of the Access to Medical Reports Act 1988 (interpretation), for the definition of “health professional” substitute—
----	---

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

““health professional” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 204 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Opticians Act 1989 (c. 44)

- 35 (1) Section 13B of the Opticians Act 1989 (the Council's power to require disclosure of information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3), after “enactment” insert “ or the GDPR ”.
- (3) For subsection (4) substitute—
- “ (4) In determining for the purposes of subsection (3) whether a disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this section.”
- (4) After subsection (9) insert—
- “ (10) In this section, “the GDPR” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Access to Health Records Act 1990 (c. 23)

- 36 The Access to Health Records Act 1990 is amended as follows.
- 37 For section 2 substitute—
- “2 Health professionals**
- In this Act, “health professional” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 204 of that Act).”
- 38 (1) Section 3 (right of access to health records) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2), omit “Subject to subsection (4) below,”.
- (3) In subsection (4), omit from “other than the following” to the end.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Human Fertilisation and Embryology Act 1990 (c. 37)

- 39 (1) Section 33D of the Human Fertilisation and Embryology Act 1990 (disclosure for the purposes of medical or other research) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (6), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In subsection (9), at the appropriate place insert—
- ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Trade Union and Labour Relations (Consolidation) Act 1992 (c. 52)

- 40 (1) Section 251B of the Trade Union and Labour Relations (Consolidation) Act 1992 (prohibition on disclosure of information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (6) insert—
- “(7) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 (c. 53)

- 41 In the table in Part 1 of Schedule 1 to the Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 (tribunals to which the Act applies), in the second column, in paragraph 14(a), for “section 6 of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ section 114 of the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Industrial Relations (Northern Ireland) Order 1992 (S.I. 1992/807 (N.I. 5))

- 42 (1) Article 90B of the Industrial Relations (Northern Ireland) Order 1992 (prohibition on disclosure of information held by the Labour Relations Agency) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (3), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(3) After paragraph (6) insert—

“(7) In this Article, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Health Service Commissioners Act 1993 (c. 46)

43 In section 18A(1) of the Health Service Commissioners Act 1993 (power to disclose information)—

(a) in paragraph (a), for sub-paragraph (i) substitute—

“(i) sections 142 to 154, 160 to 164 or 174 to 176 of, or Schedule 15 to, the Data Protection Act 2018 (certain provisions relating to enforcement),”,
and

(b) for paragraph (b) substitute—

“(b) the commission of an offence under—

(i) a provision of the Data Protection Act 2018 other than paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 (obstruction of execution of warrant etc), or

(ii) section 77 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (offence of altering etc records with intent to prevent disclosure).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)

44 The Data Protection Act 1998 is repealed, with the exception of section 62 and paragraphs 13, 15, 16, 18 and 19 of Schedule 15 (which amend other enactments).

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Crime and Disorder Act 1998 (c. 37)

45 In section 17A(4) of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998 (sharing of information), for “(within the meaning of the Data Protection Act 1998)” substitute “(within the meaning of Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act))”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Food Standards Act 1999 (c. 28)

- 46 (1) Section 19 of the Food Standards Act 1999 (publication etc by the Food Standards Agency of advice and information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In subsection (8), after “section” insert “—
 “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 (c. 33)

- 47 (1) Section 13 of the Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 (proof of identity of persons to be removed or deported) is amended as follows.
- (2) For subsection (4) substitute—
 “(4) For the purposes of Article 49(1)(d) of the GDPR, the provision under this section of identification data is a transfer of personal data which is necessary for important reasons of public interest.”
- (3) After subsection (4) insert—
 “(4A) “The GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (c. 8)

- 48 The Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 is amended as follows.
- 49 In section 86(9) (exempt offers to the public), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 or any directly applicable EU legislation relating to data protection” substitute “—
 (a) the data protection legislation, or
 (b) any directly applicable EU legislation which is not part of the data protection legislation but which relates to data protection”.
- 50 In section 391A(6)(b) (publication: special provisions relating to the capital requirements directive), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 51 In section 391C(7)(a) (publication: special provisions relating to the UCITS directive), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 52 In section 391D(9)(a) (publication: special provisions relating to the markets in financial instruments directive), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 53 In section 417 (definitions), at the appropriate place insert—
““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Terrorism Act 2000 (c. 11)

- 54 In section 21F(2)(d) of the Terrorism Act 2000 (other permitted disclosures between institutions etc) for “(within the meaning of section 1 of the Data Protection Act 1998)” substitute “ (within the meaning of Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act)) ”.

Freedom of Information Act 2000 (c. 36)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

- 55 The Freedom of Information Act 2000 is amended as follows.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

- 56 In section 2(3) (absolute exemptions), for paragraph (f) substitute—
“(f) section 40(1),
(fa) section 40(2) so far as relating to cases where the first condition referred to in that subsection is satisfied,”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

- 57 In section 18 (the Information Commissioner), omit subsection (1).

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

- 58 (1) Section 40 (personal information) is amended as follows.
(2) In subsection (2)—
(a) in paragraph (a), for “do” substitute “ does ”, and
(b) in paragraph (b), for “either the first or the second” substitute “ the first, second or third ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(3) For subsection (3) substitute—

“(3A) The first condition is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public otherwise than under this Act—

- (a) would contravene any of the data protection principles, or
- (b) would do so if the exemptions in section 24(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (manual unstructured data held by public authorities) were disregarded.

(3B) The second condition is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public otherwise than under this Act would contravene Article 21 of the GDPR (general processing: right to object to processing).”

(4) For subsection (4) substitute—

“(4A) The third condition is that—

- (a) on a request under Article 15(1) of the GDPR (general processing: right of access by the data subject) for access to personal data, the information would be withheld in reliance on provision made by or under section 15, 16 or 26 of, or Schedule 2, 3 or 4 to, the Data Protection Act 2018, or
- (b) on a request under section 45(1)(b) of that Act (law enforcement processing: right of access by the data subject), the information would be withheld in reliance on subsection (4) of that section.”

(5) For subsection (5) substitute—

“(5A) The duty to confirm or deny does not arise in relation to information which is (or if it were held by the public authority would be) exempt information by virtue of subsection (1).

(5B) The duty to confirm or deny does not arise in relation to other information if or to the extent that any of the following applies—

- (a) giving a member of the public the confirmation or denial that would have to be given to comply with section 1(1)(a)—
 - (i) would (apart from this Act) contravene any of the data protection principles, or
 - (ii) would do so if the exemptions in section 24(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (manual unstructured data held by public authorities) were disregarded;
- (b) giving a member of the public the confirmation or denial that would have to be given to comply with section 1(1)(a) would (apart from this Act) contravene Article 21 of the GDPR (general processing: right to object to processing);
- (c) on a request under Article 15(1) of the GDPR (general processing: right of access by the data subject) for confirmation of whether personal data is being processed, the information would be withheld in reliance on a provision listed in subsection (4A)(a);
- (d) on a request under section 45(1)(a) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (law enforcement processing: right of access by the data subject), the information would be withheld in reliance on subsection (4) of that section.”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(6) Omit subsection (6).

(7) For subsection (7) substitute—

“(7) In this section—

“the data protection principles” means the principles set out in—

- (a) Article 5(1) of the GDPR, and
- (b) section 34(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018;

“data subject” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);

“the GDPR”, “personal data”, “processing” and references to a provision of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(2), (4), (10), (11) and (14) of that Act).

(8) In determining for the purposes of this section whether the lawfulness principle in Article 5(1)(a) of the GDPR would be contravened by the disclosure of information, Article 6(1) of the GDPR (lawfulness) is to be read as if the second sub-paragraph (disapplying the legitimate interests gateway in relation to public authorities) were omitted.”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

59 Omit section 49 (reports to be laid before Parliament).

60 For section 61 (appeal proceedings) substitute—

“61 Appeal proceedings

- (1) Tribunal Procedure Rules may make provision for regulating the exercise of rights of appeal conferred by sections 57(1) and (2) and 60(1) and (4).
- (2) In relation to appeals under those provisions, Tribunal Procedure Rules may make provision about—
 - (a) securing the production of material used for the processing of personal data, and
 - (b) the inspection, examination, operation and testing of equipment or material used in connection with the processing of personal data.
- (3) Subsection (4) applies where—
 - (a) a person does something, or fails to do something, in relation to proceedings before the First-tier Tribunal on an appeal under those provisions, and
 - (b) if those proceedings were proceedings before a court having power to commit for contempt, the act or omission would constitute contempt of court.
- (4) The First-tier Tribunal may certify the offence to the Upper Tribunal.
- (5) Where an offence is certified under subsection (4), the Upper Tribunal may—
 - (a) inquire into the matter, and

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) deal with the person charged with the offence in any manner in which it could deal with the person if the offence had been committed in relation to the Upper Tribunal.
- (6) Before exercising the power under subsection (5)(b), the Upper Tribunal must—
 - (a) hear any witness who may be produced against or on behalf of the person charged with the offence, and
 - (b) hear any statement that may be offered in defence.
- (7) In this section, “personal data” and “processing” have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2), (4) and (14) of that Act).”

Commencement Information

I6 Sch. 19 para. 60 in force at Royal Assent for specified purposes, see s. 212(2)(f)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

61 In section 76(1) (disclosure of information between Commissioner and ombudsmen), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “the data protection legislation”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

62 After section 76A insert—

“76B Disclosure of information to Tribunal

- (1) No enactment or rule of law prohibiting or restricting the disclosure of information precludes a person from providing the First-tier Tribunal or the Upper Tribunal with information necessary for the discharge of their functions in connection with appeals under section 60 of this Act.
- (2) But this section does not authorise the making of a disclosure which is prohibited by any of Parts 1 to 7 or Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Investigatory Powers Act 2016.
- (3) Until the repeal of Part 1 of the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 by paragraphs 45 and 54 of Schedule 10 to the Investigatory Powers Act 2016 is fully in force, subsection (2) has effect as if it included a reference to that Part.”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

63 In section 77(1)(b) (offence of altering etc records with intent to prevent disclosure), omit “or section 7 of the Data Protection Act 1998.”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

- 64 In section 84 (interpretation), at the appropriate place insert—
- ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Political Parties, Elections and Referendums Act 2000 (c. 41)

- 65 (1) Paragraph 28 of Schedule 19C to the Political Parties, Elections and Referendums Act 2000 (civil sanctions: disclosure of information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In sub-paragraph (4)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After sub-paragraph (5) insert—
- “(6) In this paragraph, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Public Finance and Accountability (Scotland) Act 2000 (asp 1)

- 66 The Public Finance and Accountability (Scotland) Act 2000 is amended as follows.
- 67 In section 26B(3)(a) (voluntary disclosure of data to Audit Scotland), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 68 In section 26C(3)(a) (power to require disclosure of data), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 69 In section 29(1) (interpretation), at the appropriate place insert—
- ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001 (c. 16)

- 70 The Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001 is amended as follows.
- 71 In section 57(1) (retention of seized items)—
- (a) omit paragraph (m), and
- (b) after paragraph (s) insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

72	<p style="text-align: center;">“(t) paragraph 10 of Schedule 15 to the Data Protection Act 2018;”.</p> <p>In section 65(7) (meaning of “legal privilege”)—</p> <p>(a) for “paragraph 1 of Schedule 9 to the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ paragraphs 1 and 2 of Schedule 15 to the Data Protection Act 2018 ”, and</p> <p>(b) for “paragraph 9” substitute “ paragraph 11 (matters exempt from inspection and seizure: privileged communications) ”.</p>
73	<p>In Schedule 1 (powers of seizure)—</p> <p>(a) omit paragraph 65, and</p> <p>(b) after paragraph 73R insert—</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>“Data Protection Act 2018</i></p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">73S The power of seizure conferred by paragraphs 1 and 2 of Schedule 15 to the Data Protection Act 2018 (powers of entry and inspection).”</p>

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Anti-terrorism, Crime and Security Act 2001 (c.24)

- 74 The Anti-terrorism, Crime and Security Act 2001 is amended as follows.
- 75 (1) Section 19 (disclosure of information held by revenue departments) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (7), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In subsection (9), after “section” insert “—
- “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

PROSPECTIVE

^{F2}76

Textual Amendments

- F2** Sch. 19 para. 76 omitted (29.3.2019) by virtue of [The Data Protection, Privacy and Electronic Communications \(Amendments etc\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/419\)](#), reg. 1(3), [Sch. 4 para. 3](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Health and Personal Social Services Act (Northern Ireland) 2001 (c. 3 (N.I.))

- 77 (1) Section 7A of the Health and Personal Social Services Act (Northern Ireland) 2001 (power to obtain information etc) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3), after “provision” insert “ or the GDPR ”.
- (3) For subsection (5) substitute—
- “(5) In determining for the purposes of subsection (3) whether a disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this section.”
- (4) After subsection (7) insert—
- “(8) In this section, “the GDPR” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Justice (Northern Ireland) Act 2002 (c. 26)

- 78 (1) Section 5A of the Justice (Northern Ireland) Act 2002 (disclosure of information to the Commission) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (9) insert—
- “(10) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (c. 29)

- 79 The Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 is amended as follows.
- 80 In section 333C(2)(d) (other permitted disclosures between institutions etc), for “(within the meaning of section 1 of the Data Protection Act 1998)” substitute “ (within the meaning of Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act) ”.
- 81 In section 436(3)(a) (disclosure of information to certain Directors), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

82	In section 438(8)(a) (disclosure of information by certain Directors), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
83	In section 439(3)(a) (disclosure of information to Lord Advocate and to Scottish Ministers), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
84	In section 441(7)(a) (disclosure of information by Lord Advocate and Scottish Ministers), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
85	After section 442 insert—
	“442A Data protection legislation
	In this Part, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Enterprise Act 2002 (c. 40)

86	(1) Section 237 of the Enterprise Act 2002 (general restriction on disclosure) is amended as follows.
	(2) In subsection (4), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
	(3) After subsection (6) insert—
	“(7) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Scottish Public Services Ombudsman Act 2002 (asp 11)

87	(1) In Schedule 5 to the Scottish Public Services Ombudsman Act 2002 (disclosure of information by the Ombudsman), the entry for the Information Commissioner is amended as follows.
	(2) In paragraph 1, for sub-paragraph (a) substitute—
	“(a) sections 142 to 154, 160 to 164 or 174 to 176 of, or Schedule 15 to, the Data Protection Act 2018 (certain provisions relating to enforcement),”.
	(3) For paragraph 2 substitute—
	“2 The commission of an offence under—
	(a) a provision of the Data Protection Act 2018 other than paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 (obstruction of execution of warrant etc), or

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(b) section 77 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (offence of altering etc records with intent to prevent disclosure).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Freedom of Information (Scotland) Act 2002 (asp 13)

- 88 The Freedom of Information (Scotland) Act 2002 is amended as follows.
- 89 In section 2(2)(e)(ii) (absolute exemptions), omit “by virtue of subsection (2)(a) (i) or (b) of that section”.
- 90 (1) Section 38 (personal information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1), for paragraph (b) substitute—
- “(b) personal data and the first, second or third condition is satisfied (see subsections (2A) to (3A));”.
- (3) For subsection (2) substitute—
- “(2A) The first condition is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public otherwise than under this Act—
- (a) would contravene any of the data protection principles, or
- (b) would do so if the exemptions in section 24(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (manual unstructured data held by public authorities) were disregarded.
- (2B) The second condition is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public otherwise than under this Act would contravene Article 21 of the GDPR (general processing: right to object to processing).”
- (4) For subsection (3) substitute—
- “(3A) The third condition is that—
- (a) on a request under Article 15(1) of the GDPR (general processing: right of access by the data subject) for access to personal data, the information would be withheld in reliance on provision made by or under section 15, 16 or 26 of, or Schedule 2, 3 or 4 to, the Data Protection Act 2018, or
- (b) on a request under section 45(1)(b) of that Act (law enforcement processing: right of access by the data subject), the information would be withheld in reliance on subsection (4) of that section.”
- (5) Omit subsection (4).
- (6) In subsection (5), for the definitions of “the data protection principles” and of “data subject” and “personal data” substitute—
- ““the data protection principles” means the principles set out in—
- (a) Article 5(1) of the GDPR, and
- (b) section 34(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018;
- “data subject” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“the GDPR”, “personal data”, “processing” and references to a provision of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(2), (4), (10), (11) and (14) of that Act);”.

(7) After that subsection insert—

“(5A) In determining for the purposes of this section whether the lawfulness principle in Article 5(1)(a) of the GDPR would be contravened by the disclosure of information, Article 6(1) of the GDPR (lawfulness) is to be read as if the second sub-paragraph (disapplying the legitimate interests gateway in relation to public authorities) were omitted.”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Courts Act 2003 (c. 39)

91 Schedule 5 to the Courts Act 2003 (collection of fines) is amended as follows.

92 (1) Paragraph 9C (disclosure of information in connection with making of attachment of earnings orders or applications for benefit deductions: supplementary) is amended as follows.

(2) In sub-paragraph (5), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) After sub-paragraph (5) insert—

“(6) In this paragraph, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

93 (1) Paragraph 10A (attachment of earnings orders (Justice Act (Northern Ireland) 2016): disclosure of information) is amended as follows.

(2) In sub-paragraph (7), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) In sub-paragraph (8), at the appropriate place insert—

““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Sexual Offences Act 2003 (c. 42)

94 (1) Section 94 of the Sexual Offences Act 2003 (Part 2: supply of information to the Secretary of State etc for verification) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (6), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) In subsection (8), at the appropriate place insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44)

- 95 The Criminal Justice Act 2003 is amended as follows.
- 96 In section 327A(9) (disclosure of information about convictions etc of child sex offenders to members of the public), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 97 In section 327B (disclosure of information about convictions etc of child sex offenders to members of the public: interpretation), after subsection (4) insert—
- “(4A) “The data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13)

- 98 (1) Section 279 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (information for research) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2), for “research purposes within the meaning given by section 33 of the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29) (research, history and statistics)” substitute “ purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics) ”.
- (3) After subsection (9) insert—
- “(10) In this section, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004 (c. 23)

- 99 (1) Section 64C of the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004 (voluntary provision of data) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In subsection (5), at the beginning insert “In this section—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Companies (Audit, Investigations and Community Enterprise) Act 2004 (c. 27)

100 The Companies (Audit, Investigations and Community Enterprise) Act 2004 is amended as follows.

101 (1) Section 15A (disclosure of information by tax authorities) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (2)—

- (a) omit “within the meaning of the Data Protection Act 1998”, and
- (b) for “that Act” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) After subsection (7) insert—

“(8) In this section—

“the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);

“personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act).”

102 (1) Section 15D (permitted disclosure of information obtained under compulsory powers) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (7), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) After subsection (7) insert—

“(8) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Domestic Violence, Crime and Victims Act 2004 (c. 28)

103 (1) Section 54 of the Domestic Violence, Crime and Victims Act 2004 (disclosure of information) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (7), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) After subsection (8) insert—

“(9) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Children Act 2004 (c. 31)

- 104 The Children Act 2004 is amended as follows.
- 105 (1) Section 12 (information databases) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (13)(e) for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (13) insert—
- “(14) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”
- 106 (1) Section 29 (information databases: Wales) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (14)(e) for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (14) insert—
- “(15) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Constitutional Reform Act 2005 (c. 4)

- 107 (1) Section 107 of the Constitutional Reform Act 2005 (disclosure of information to the Commission) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (9) insert—
- “(10) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Mental Capacity Act 2005 (c. 9)

- 108 In section 64 of the Mental Capacity Act 2005 (interpretation), for the definition of “health record” substitute—
- ““health record” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 205 of that Act);”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Public Services Ombudsman (Wales) Act 2005 (c. 10)

- 109 (1) Section 34X of the Public Services Ombudsman (Wales) Act 2005 (disclosure of information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4), for paragraph (a) substitute—
- “(a) sections 142 to 154, 160 to 164 or 174 to 176 of, or Schedule 15 to, the Data Protection Act 2018 (certain provisions relating to enforcement);”.
- (3) For subsection (5) substitute—
- “(5) The offences are those under—
- (a) a provision of the Data Protection Act 2018 other than paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 (obstruction of execution of warrant etc);
- (b) section 77 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (offence of altering etc records with intent to prevent disclosure).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Commissioners for Revenue and Customs Act 2005 (c. 11)

- 110 (1) Section 22 of the Commissioners for Revenue and Customs Act 2005 (data protection, etc) is amended as follows.
- (2) The existing text becomes subsection (1).
- (3) In that subsection, in paragraph (a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “the data protection legislation”.
- (4) After that subsection insert—
- “(2) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Gambling Act 2005 (c. 19)

- 111 (1) Section 352 of the Gambling Act 2005 (data protection) is amended as follows.
- (2) The existing text becomes subsection (1).
- (3) In that subsection, for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “the data protection legislation”.
- (4) After that subsection insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“(2) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Commissioner for Older People (Wales) Act 2006 (c. 30)

- 112 (1) Section 18 of the Commissioner for Older People (Wales) Act 2006 (power to disclose information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (7), for paragraph (a) substitute—
- “(a) sections 142 to 154, 160 to 164 or 174 to 176 of, or Schedule 15 to, the Data Protection Act 2018 (certain provisions relating to enforcement);”.
- (3) For subsection (8) substitute—
- “(8) The offences are those under—
- (a) a provision of the Data Protection Act 2018 other than paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 (obstruction of execution of warrant etc); or
- (b) section 77 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (offence of altering etc records with intent to prevent disclosure).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

National Health Service Act 2006 (c. 41)

- 113 The National Health Service Act 2006 is amended as follows.
- 114 (1) Section 251 (control of patient information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (7), for “made by or under the Data Protection Act 1998 (c 29)” substitute “ of the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In subsection (13), at the appropriate place insert—
- ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.
- 115 (1) Section 264C (provision and disclosure of information about health service products: supplementary) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (3) insert—
- “(4) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”
- 116 In paragraph 7B(3) of Schedule 1 (further provision about the Secretary of State and services under the Act), for “has the same meaning as in the Data Protection

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Act 1998” substitute “ has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(4) and (14) of that Act) ”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 (c. 42)

- 117 The National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 is amended as follows.
- 118 (1) Section 201C (provision of information about medical supplies: supplementary) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (3) insert—
- “(4) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”
- 119 In paragraph 7B(3) of Schedule 1 (further provision about the Welsh Ministers and services under the Act), for “has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(4) and (14) of that Act) ”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Companies Act 2006 (c. 46)

- 120 The Companies Act 2006 is amended as follows.
- 121 In section 458(2) (disclosure of information by tax authorities)—
- (a) for “within the meaning of the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ within the meaning of Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act) ”, and
- (b) for “that Act” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 122 In section 461(7) (permitted disclosure of information obtained under compulsory powers), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 123 In section 948(9) (restrictions on disclosure) for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 124 In section 1173(1) (minor definitions: general), at the appropriate place insert—
- ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.
- 125 In section 1224A(7) (restrictions on disclosure), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

126	In section 1253D(3) (restriction on transfer of audit working papers to third countries), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
127	In section 1261(1) (minor definitions: Part 42), at the appropriate place insert— ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.
128	In section 1262 (index of defined expressions: Part 42), at the appropriate place insert— “the data protection legislation section 1261(1)”.
129	In Schedule 8 (index of defined expressions: general), at the appropriate place insert— “the data protection legislation section 1173(1)”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Tribunals, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007 (c. 15)

- 130 The Tribunals, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007 is amended as follows.
- 131 In section 11(5)(b) (right to appeal to Upper Tribunal), for “section 28(4) or (6) of the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ section 27(3) or (5), 79(5) or (7) or 111(3) or (5) of the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.
- 132 In section 13(8)(a) (right to appeal to the Court of Appeal), for “section 28(4) or (6) of the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ section 27(3) or (5), 79(5) or (7) or 111(3) or (5) of the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Statistics and Registration Service Act 2007 (c. 18)

- 133 The Statistics and Registration Service Act 2007 is amended as follows.
- 134 (1) Section 45 (information held by HMRC) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4A), for “section 51(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ section 128 of the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.
- (3) In subsection (4B), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.
- 135 (1) Section 45A (information held by other public authorities) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (8), for “section 51(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ section 128 of the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.
- (3) In subsection (9), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) In subsection (12)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (5) In subsection 12(c), after the first “legislation” insert “ (which is not part of the data protection legislation) ”.
- 136 (1) Section 45B(3) (access to information held by Crown bodies etc) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In paragraph (c), after the first “legislation” insert “ (which is not part of the data protection legislation) ”.
- 137 (1) Section 45C(13) (power to require disclosures by other public authorities) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (b), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In paragraph (d), after the first “legislation” insert “ (which is not part of the data protection legislation) ”.
- 138 In section 45D(9)(b) (power to require disclosure by undertakings), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 139 (1) Section 45E (further provision about powers in sections 45B, 45C and 45D) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (6), for “issued under section 52B (data-sharing code) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ prepared under section 121 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (data-sharing code) and issued under section 125(4) of that Act ”.
- (3) In subsection (16), for “section 51(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ section 128 of the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.
- (4) In subsection (17), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 140 (1) Section 53A (disclosure by the Statistics Board to devolved administrations) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (9), for “section 51(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ section 128 of the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.
- (3) In subsection (10), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (4) In subsection (12)(b), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 141 (1) Section 54 (Data Protection Act 1998 and Human Rights Act 1998) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, omit “Data Protection Act 1998 and”.
- (3) Omit paragraph (a) (together with the final “or”).
- 142 In section 67 (general interpretation: Part 1), at the appropriate place insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Serious Crime Act 2007 (c. 27)

- 143 The Serious Crime Act 2007 is amended as follows.
- 144 (1) Section 5A (verification and disclosure of information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (6)—
- (a) for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”, and
- (b) for “are” substitute “ is ”.
- (3) After subsection (6) insert—
- “(7) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”
- 145 (1) Section 68 (disclosure of information to prevent fraud) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In subsection (8), at the appropriate place insert—
- ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”
- 146 (1) Section 85 (disclosure of information by Revenue and Customs) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (8)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In subsection (9), at the appropriate place insert—
- ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Legal Services Act 2007 (c. 29)

- 147 (1) Section 169 of the Legal Services Act 2007 (disclosure of information to the Legal Services Board) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (8) insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“(9) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Adoption and Children (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 4)

148 In section 74 of the Adoption and Children (Scotland) Act 2007 (disclosure of medical information about parents), for subsection (5) substitute—

“(5) In subsection (4)(e), “processing” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(4) and (14) of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 (c. 4)

149 The Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 is amended as follows.

150 Omit—

- (a) section 77 (power to alter penalty for unlawfully obtaining etc personal data), and
- (b) section 78 (new defence for obtaining etc for journalism and other special purposes).

151 (1) Section 114 (supply of information to Secretary of State etc) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (5), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) After subsection (6) insert—

“(6A) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Regulatory Enforcement and Sanctions Act 2008 (c. 13)

152 (1) Section 70 of the Regulatory Enforcement and Sanctions Act 2008 (disclosure of information) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (4)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) After subsection (5) insert—

“(6) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Health and Social Care Act 2008 (c. 14)

- 153 In section 20A(5) of the Health and Social Care Act 2008 (functions relating to processing of information by registered persons), in the definition of “processing”, for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(4) and (14) of that Act); ”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Counter-Terrorism Act 2008 (c. 28)

- 154 (1) Section 20 of the Counter-Terrorism Act 2008 (disclosure and the intelligence services: supplementary provisions) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (4) insert—
- “(5) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Public Health etc. (Scotland) Act 2008 (asp 5)

- 155 (1) Section 117 of the Public Health etc. (Scotland) Act 2008 (disclosure of information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (6), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (7) insert—
- “(7A) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Banking Act 2009 (c. 1)

- 156 (1) Section 83ZY of the Banking Act 2009 (special resolution regime: publication of notices etc) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (10), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(3) In subsection (11), after “section” insert “—

“the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Borders, Citizenship and Immigration Act 2009 (c. 11)

157 (1) Section 19 of the Borders, Citizenship and Immigration Act 2009 (use and disclosure of customs information: application of statutory provisions) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (1)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) After subsection (4) insert—

“(5) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009 (c. 23)

158 The Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009 is amended as follows.

159 (1) Paragraph 13 of Schedule 7 (further provision about civil sanctions under Part 4: disclosure of information) is amended as follows.

(2) In sub-paragraph (5)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) After sub-paragraph (6) insert—

“(7) In this paragraph, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

160 (1) Paragraph 9 of Schedule 10 (further provision about fixed monetary penalties: disclosure of information) is amended as follows.

(2) In sub-paragraph (5)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) After sub-paragraph (6) insert—

“(7) In this paragraph, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Coroners and Justice Act 2009 (c. 25)

- 161 In Schedule 21 to the Coroners and Justice Act 2009 (minor and consequential amendments), omit paragraph 29(3).

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Broads Authority Act 2009 (c. i)

- 162 (1) Section 38 of the Broads Authority Act 2009 (provision of information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In subsection (6), after “section” insert “—
“the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Health and Social Care (Reform) Act (Northern Ireland) 2009 (c. 1 (N.I.))

- 163 (1) Section 13 of the Health and Social Care (Reform) Act (Northern Ireland) 2009 (functions of the Regional Agency) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (8), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (8) insert—
“(9) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Terrorist Asset-Freezing etc. Act 2010 (c. 38)

- 164 (1) Section 25 of the Terrorist Asset-Freezing etc. Act 2010 (application of provisions) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In subsection (6), at the appropriate place insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Marine (Scotland) Act 2010 (asp 5)

- 165 (1) Paragraph 12 of Schedule 2 to the Marine (Scotland) Act 2010 (further provision about civil sanctions under Part 4: disclosure of information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In sub-paragraph (5)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After sub-paragraph (6) insert—
- “(7) In this paragraph, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Charities Act 2011 (c. 25)

- 166 (1) Section 59 of the Charities Act 2011 (disclosure: supplementary) is amended as follows.
- (2) The existing text becomes subsection (1).
- (3) In that subsection, in paragraph (a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (4) After that subsection insert—
- “(2) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Welsh Language (Wales) Measure 2011 (nawm 1)

- 167 The Welsh Language (Wales) Measure 2011 is amended as follows.
- 168 (1) Section 22 (power to disclose information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4)—
- (a) in the English language text, for paragraph (a) substitute—
- “(a) sections 142 to 154, 160 to 164 or 174 to 176 of, or Schedule 15 to, the Data Protection Act 2018 (certain provisions relating to enforcement);”, and
- (b) in the Welsh language text, for paragraph (a) substitute—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“(a) adrannau 142 i 154, 160 i 164, neu 174 i 176 o Ddeddf Diogelu Data 2018 neu Atodlen 15 i'r Ddeddf honno (darpariaethau penodol yn ymwneud â gofodi);”.

(3) For subsection (5)—

(a) in the English language text substitute—

“(5) The offences referred to under subsection (3)(b) are those under—

- (a) a provision of the Data Protection Act 2018 other than paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 (obstruction of exercise of warrant etc); or
- (b) section 77 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (offence of altering etc records with intent to prevent disclosure).”, and

(b) in the Welsh language text substitute—

“(5) Y tramgwyddau y cyfeirir atynt yn is-adran (3)(b) yw'r rhai—

- (a) o dan ddarpariaeth yn Neddf Diogelu Data 2018 ac eithrio paragraff 15 o Atodlen 15 (rhwystro gweithredu gwarant etc); neu
- (b) o dan adran 77 o Ddeddf Rhyddid Gwybodaeth 2000 (trosedd o altro etc cofnodion gyda'r bwriad o atal datgelu).”

(4) In subsection (8)—

- (a) in the English language text, for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “the data protection legislation”, and
- (b) in the Welsh language text, for “gymhwyso Deddf Diogelu Data 1998” substitute “gymhwyso'r ddeddfwriaeth diogelu data”.

(5) In subsection (9)—

(a) at the appropriate place in the English language text insert—

““the data protection legislation” (“y ddeddfwriaeth diogelu data”) has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”, and

(b) at the appropriate place in the Welsh language text insert—

““mae i “y ddeddfwriaeth diogelu data” yr un ystyr ag a roddir i “the data protection legislation” yn Neddf Diogelu Data 2018 (gweler adran 3 o'r Ddeddf honno);”.

169 (1) Paragraph 8 of Schedule 2 (inquiries by the Commissioner: reports) is amended as follows.

(2) In sub-paragraph (7)—

- (a) in the English language text, for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “the data protection legislation”, and
- (b) in the Welsh language text, for “gymhwyso Deddf Diogelu Data 1998” substitute “gymhwyso'r ddeddfwriaeth diogelu data”.

(3) In sub-paragraph (8)—

(a) in the English language text, after “this paragraph” insert “—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“the data protection legislation” (“*y ddeddfwriaeth diogelu data*”) has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”, and

(b) in the Welsh language text, after “hwn” insert—

““mae i “*y ddeddfwriaeth diogelu data*” yr un ystyr ag a roddir i “the data protection legislation” yn Neddf Diogelu Data 2018 (gweler adran 3 o'r Ddeddf honno);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Safeguarding Board Act (Northern Ireland) 2011 (c. 7 (N.I))

- 170 (1) Section 10 of the Safeguarding Board Act (Northern Ireland) 2011 (duty to co-operate) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (3) insert—
- “(4) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Health and Social Care Act 2012 (c. 7)

- 171 The Health and Social Care Act 2012 is amended as follows.
- 172 In section 250(7) (power to publish information standards), for the definition of “processing” substitute—
- ““processing” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(4) and (14) of that Act);”.
- 173 (1) Section 251A (consistent identifiers) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (7)(a), for “made by or under the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ of the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (8) insert—
- “(9) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”
- 174 (1) Section 251B (duty to share information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (5)(a), for “made by or under the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ of the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (6) insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“(7) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Protection of Freedoms Act 2012 (c. 9)

- 175 The Protection of Freedoms Act 2012 is amended as follows.
- 176 (1) Section 27 (exceptions and further provision about consent and notification) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (5), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (5) insert—
- “(6) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”
- 177 In section 28(1) (interpretation: Chapter 2), for the definition of “processing” substitute—
- ““processing” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(4) and (14) of that Act);”.
- 178 In section 29(7) (code of practice for surveillance camera systems), for the definition of “processing” substitute—
- ““processing” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(4) and (14) of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

HGV Road User Levy Act 2013 (c. 7)

- 179 (1) Section 14A of the HGV Road User Levy Act 2013 (disclosure of information by Revenue and Customs) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (5), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (5) insert—
- “(6) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Crime and Courts Act 2013 (c. 22)

- 180 The Crime and Courts Act 2013 is amended as follows.
- 181 (1) Section 42 (other interpretive provisions) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (5)(a), for “section 13 of the Data Protection Act 1998 (damage or distress suffered as a result of a contravention of a requirement of that Act)” substitute “ Article 82 of the GDPR or section 168 or 169 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (compensation for contravention of the data protection legislation) ”.
- (3) After subsection (5) insert—
- “(5A) In subsection (5)(a), “the GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”
- 182 (1) Paragraph 1 of Schedule 7 (statutory restrictions on disclosure) is amended as follows.
- (2) The existing text becomes sub-paragraph (1).
- (3) In that sub-paragraph, in paragraph (a)—
- (a) for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”, and
- (b) for “are” substitute “ is ”.
- (4) After that sub-paragraph, insert—
- “(2) In this paragraph, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Marine Act (Northern Ireland) 2013 (c. 10 (N.I.))

- 183 (1) Paragraph 8 of Schedule 2 to the Marine Act (Northern Ireland) 2013 (further provision about fixed monetary penalties under section 35: disclosure of information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In sub-paragraph (5)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After sub-paragraph (6) insert—
- “(7) In this paragraph, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 (c. 2)

- 184 (1) Paragraph 3 of Schedule 9 to the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 (data matching: voluntary provision of data) is amended as follows.
- (2) In sub-paragraph (3)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After sub-paragraph (3) insert—
- “(3A) “The data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”
- (4) In sub-paragraph (4), for “comprise or include” substitute “ comprises or includes ”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Anti-social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014 (c. 12)

- 185 (1) Paragraph 7 of Schedule 4 to the Anti-social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014 (anti-social behaviour case reviews: information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In sub-paragraph (4)—
- (a) for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”, and
- (b) for “are” substitute “ is ”.
- (3) After sub-paragraph (5) insert—
- “(6) In this paragraph, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Immigration Act 2014 (c. 22)

- 186 (1) Paragraph 6 of Schedule 6 to the Immigration Act 2014 (information: limitation on powers) is amended as follows.
- (2) The existing text becomes sub-paragraph (1).
- (3) In that sub-paragraph, in paragraph (a)—
- (a) for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”, and
- (b) for “are” substitute “ is ”.
- (4) After that sub-paragraph insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“(2) In this paragraph, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Care Act 2014 (c. 23)

- 187 In section 67(9) of the Care Act 2014 (involvement in assessment, plans etc), for paragraph (a) substitute—
- “(a) a health record (within the meaning given in section 205 of the Data Protection Act 2018),”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Social Services and Well-being (Wales) Act 2014 (anaw 4)

- 188 In section 18(10)(b) of the Social Services and Well-being (Wales) Act 2014 (registers of sight-impaired, hearing-impaired and other disabled people)—
- (a) in the English language text, for “(within the meaning of the Data Protection Act 1998)” substitute “ (within the meaning of Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act)) ”, and
- (b) in the Welsh language text, for “(o fewn ystyr “personal data” yn Neddf Diogelu Data 1998)” substitute “(o fewn ystyr “personal data ” yn Rhan 5 i 7 o Ddeddf Diogelu Data 2018 (gweler adran 3(2) a (14) o'r Ddeddf honno))”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015 (c. 6)

- 189 (1) Section 38 of the Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015 (support etc for people vulnerable to being drawn into terrorism: co-operation) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (4) insert—
- “(4A) “The data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Small Business, Enterprise and Employment Act 2015 (c. 26)

- 190 (1) Section 6 of the Small Business, Enterprise and Employment Act 2015 (application of listed provisions to designated credit reference agencies) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (7)—
- (a) for paragraph (b) substitute—
- “(b) Article 15(1) to (3) of the GDPR (confirmation of processing, access to data and safeguards for third country transfers);”, and
- (b) omit paragraph (c).
- (3) After subsection (7) insert—
- “(7A) In subsection (7) “the GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Modern Slavery Act 2015 (c. 30)

- 191 (1) Section 54A of the Modern Slavery Act 2015 (Gangmasters and Labour Abuse Authority: information gateways) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (5)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In subsection (9), after “section” insert “—
- “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Human Trafficking and Exploitation (Criminal Justice and Support for Victims) Act (Northern Ireland) 2015 (c. 2 (N.I.))

- 192 The Human Trafficking and Exploitation (Criminal Justice and Support for Victims) Act (Northern Ireland) 2015 is amended as follows.
- 193 In section 13(5) (duty to notify National Crime Agency about suspected victims of certain offences) for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 194 In section 25(1) (interpretation of this Act), at the appropriate place insert—
- ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

195 In paragraph 18(5) of Schedule 3 (supply of information to relevant Northern Ireland departments, Secretary of State, etc) for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Justice Act (Northern Ireland) 2015 (c. 9 (N.I.))

196 (1) Section 72 of the Justice Act (Northern Ireland) 2015 (supply of information to relevant Northern Ireland departments or Secretary of State) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (5), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) In subsection (7), at the appropriate place insert—

““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Immigration Act 2016 (c. 19)

197 (1) Section 7 of the Immigration Act 2016 (information gateways: supplementary) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (2)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) In subsection (11), at the appropriate place insert—

““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Investigatory Powers Act 2016 (c. 25)

198 The Investigatory Powers Act 2016 is amended as follows.

199 In section 1(5)(b), for sub-paragraph (ii) substitute—

“(ii) in section 170 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (unlawful obtaining etc of personal data);”.

200 In section 199 (bulk personal datasets: interpretation), for subsection (2) substitute—

“(2) In this Part, “personal data” means—

(a) personal data within the meaning of section 3(2) of the Data Protection Act 2018 which is subject to processing described in section 82(1) of that Act, and

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) data relating to a deceased individual where the data would fall within paragraph (a) if it related to a living individual.”

PROSPECTIVE

F3 201

Textual Amendments

F3 Sch. 19 para. 201 omitted (29.3.2019) by virtue of The Data Protection, Privacy and Electronic Communications (Amendments etc) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/419), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 4 para. 3**

202 In section 206 (additional safeguards for health records), for subsection (7) substitute—

“(7) In subsection (6)—

“health professional” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 204(1) of that Act);

“health service body” has meaning given by section 204(4) of that Act.”

203 (1) Section 237 (information gateway) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (2), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “the data protection legislation”.

(3) After subsection (2) insert—

“(3) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Public Services Ombudsman Act (Northern Ireland) 2016 (c. 4 (N.I.))

204 (1) Section 49 of the Police Services Ombudsman Act (Northern Ireland) 2016 (disclosure of information) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (4), for paragraph (a) substitute—

“(a) sections 142 to 154, 160 to 164 and 174 to 176 of, or Schedule 15 to, the Data Protection Act 2018 (certain provisions relating to enforcement),”.

(3) For subsection (5) substitute—

“(5) The offences are those under—

(a) any provision of the Data Protection Act 2018 other than paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 (powers of entry and inspection: offences),

(b) section 77 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (offence of altering etc records with intent to prevent disclosure).”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(4) After subsection (6) insert—

“(7) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

*Health and Social Care (Control of Data Processing)
 Act (Northern Ireland) 2016 (c. 12 (N.I.))*

205 (1) Section 1 of the Health and Social Care (Control of Data Processing) Act (Northern Ireland) 2016 (control of information of a relevant person) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (8), for “made by or under the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “of the data protection legislation”.

(3) After subsection (12) insert—

“(12A) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Mental Capacity Act (Northern Ireland) 2016 (c. 18 (N.I.))

206 In section 306(1) of the Mental Capacity Act (Northern Ireland) 2016 (definitions for purposes of Act), for the definition of “health record” substitute—

““health record” has the meaning given by section 205 of the Data Protection Act 2018;”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Justice Act (Northern Ireland) 2016 (c. 21 (N.I.))

207 The Justice Act (Northern Ireland) 2016 is amended as follows.

208 (1) Section 17 (disclosure of information) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (7), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “the data protection legislation”.

(3) In subsection (8), after “section” insert “—

“the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.

209 In section 44(3) (disclosure of information)—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) in paragraph (a), for “Part 5 of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ sections 142 to 154, 160 to 164 or 174 to 176 of, or Schedule 15 to, the Data Protection Act 2018 ”, and
- (b) for paragraph (b) substitute—
 - “(b) the commission of an offence under—
 - (i) a provision of the Data Protection Act 2018 other than paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 (obstruction of execution of warrant etc); or
 - (ii) section 77 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (offence of altering etc records with intent to prevent disclosure).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Policing and Crime Act 2017 (c. 3)

- 210 (1) Section 50 of the Policing and Crime Act 2017 (Freedom of Information Act etc: Police Federation for England and Wales) is amended as follows.
- (2) The existing text becomes subsection (1).
 - (3) In that subsection, in paragraph (b), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
 - (4) After that subsection, insert—
 - “(2) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 02/12/2019

Children and Social Work Act 2017 (c. 12)

- 211 In Schedule 5 to the Children and Social Work Act 2017—
- (a) in Part 1 (general amendments to do with social workers etc in England), omit paragraph 6, and
 - (b) in Part 2 (renaming of Health and Social Work Professions Order 2001), omit paragraph 47(g).

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Higher Education and Research Act 2017 (c. 29)

- 212 The Higher Education and Research Act 2017 is amended as follows.
- 213 (1) Section 63 (cooperation and information sharing by the Office for Students) is amended as follows.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) In subsection (6), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) In subsection (7), at the appropriate place insert—
- ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”.
- 214 (1) Section 112 (cooperation and information sharing between the Office for Students and UKRI) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (6), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (6) insert —
- “(7) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Digital Economy Act 2017 (c. 30)

- 215 The Digital Economy Act 2017 is amended as follows.
- 216 (1) Section 40 (further provisions about disclosures under sections 35 to 39) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (8)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (10) insert—
- “(11) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”
- 217 (1) Section 43 (codes of practice) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2), for “issued under section 52B (data-sharing code) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ prepared under section 121 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (data-sharing code) and issued under section 125(4) of that Act ”.
- (3) In subsection (13), for “section 51(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ section 128 of the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.
- 218 (1) Section 49 (further provision about disclosures under section 48) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (8)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- (3) After subsection (10) insert—
- “(11) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”
- 219 (1) Section 52 (code of practice) is amended as follows.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) In subsection (2), for “issued under section 52B (data-sharing code) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “prepared under section 121 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (data-sharing code) and issued under section 125(4) of that Act”.
- (3) In subsection (13), for “section 51(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “section 128 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (other codes of practice)”.
- 220 (1) Section 57 (further provision about disclosures under section 56) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (8)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “the data protection legislation”.
- (3) After subsection (10) insert—
- “(11) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”
- 221 (1) Section 60 (code of practice) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2), for “issued under section 52B (data-sharing code) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “prepared under section 121 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (data-sharing code) and issued under section 125(4) of that Act”.
- (3) In subsection (13), for “section 51(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “section 128 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (other codes of practice)”.
- 222 (1) Section 65 (supplementary provision about disclosures under section 64) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2)(a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “the data protection legislation”.
- (3) After subsection (8) insert—
- “(9) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”
- 223 (1) Section 70 (code of practice) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2), for “issued under section 52B (data-sharing code) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “prepared under section 121 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (data-sharing code) and issued under section 125(4) of that Act”.
- (3) In subsection (15), for “section 51(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “section 128 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (other codes of practice)”.
- 224 Omit sections 108 to 110 (charges payable to the Information Commissioner).

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Landfill Disposals Tax (Wales) Act 2017 (anaw 3)

- 225 (1) Section 60 of the Landfill Disposals Tax (Wales) Act 2017 (disclosure of information to the Welsh Revenue Authority) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4)(a)—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) in the English language text, for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c. 29)” substitute “the data protection legislation”, and
- (b) in the Welsh language text, for “torri Deddf Diogelu Data 1998 (p. 29)” substitute “torri'r ddeddfwriaeth diogelu data”.

(3) After subsection (7)—

- (a) in the English language text insert—

“(8) In this section, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”, and

- (b) in the Welsh language text insert—

“(8) Yn yr adran hon, mae i “y ddeddfwriaeth diogelu data” yr un ystyr ag a roddir i “the data protection legislation” yn Neddf Diogelu Data 2018 (gweler adran 3 o'r Ddeddf honno).”

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Additional Learning Needs and Educational Tribunal (Wales) Act 2018 (anaw 2)

226 (1) Section 4 of the Additional Learning Needs and Educational Tribunal (Wales) Act 2018 (additional learning needs code) is amended as follows.

(2) In the English language text—

- (a) in subsection (9), omit from “and in this subsection” to the end, and
- (b) after subsection (9) insert—

“(9A) In subsection (9)—

“data subject” (“*testun y data*”) has the meaning given by section 3(5) of the Data Protection Act 2018;

“personal data” (“*data personol*”) has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act).”

(3) In the Welsh language text—

- (a) in subsection (9), omit from “ac yn yr is-adran hon” to the end, and
- (b) after subsection (9) insert—

“(9A) Yn is-adran (9)—

mae i “data personol” yr un ystyr ag a roddir i “personal data” yn Rhannau 5 i 7 o Ddeddf Diogelu Data 2018 (gweler adran 3(2) a (14) o'r Ddeddf honno);

mae i “testun y data” yr ystyr a roddir i “data subject” gan adran 3(5) o'r Ddeddf honno.”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 02/12/2019

This Act

- 227 (1) Section 204 of this Act (meaning of “health professional” and “social work professional”) is amended as follows (to reflect the arrangements for the registration of social workers in England under Part 2 of the Children and Social Work Act 2017).
- (2) In subsection (1)(g)—
- (a) omit “and Social Work”, and
- (b) omit “, other than the social work profession in England”.
- (3) In subsection (2), for paragraph (a) substitute—
- “(a) a person registered as a social worker in the register maintained by Social Work England under section 39(1) of the Children and Social Work Act 2017;”.

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

PART 2

AMENDMENTS OF OTHER LEGISLATION

Estate Agents (Specified Offences) (No. 2) Order 1991 (S.I. 1991/1091)

- 228 In the table in the Schedule to the Estate Agents (Specified Offences) (No. 2) Order 1991 (specified offences), at the end insert—

“Data Protection Act Section 144 2018	False statements made in response to an information notice
Section 148	Destroying or falsifying information and documents etc”

Channel Tunnel (International Arrangements) Order 1993 (S.I. 1993/1813)

- 229 (1) Article 4 of the Channel Tunnel (International Arrangements) Order 1993 (application of enactments) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (2)—
- (a) for “section 5 of the Data Protection Act 1998 (“the 1998 Act”), data which are” substitute “ section 207 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (“the 2018 Act”), data which is ”,
- (b) for “data controller” substitute “ controller ”,
- (c) after “in the context of” insert “ the activities of ”, and
- (d) for “and the 1998 Act” substitute “ and the 2018 Act ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(3) In paragraph (3)—

- (a) for “section 5 of the 1998 Act, data which are” substitute “ section 207 of the 2018 Act, data which is ”,
- (b) for “data controller” substitute “ controller ”,
- (c) after “in the context of” insert “ the activities of ”, and
- (d) for “and the 1998 Act” substitute “ and the 2018 Act ”.

Access to Health Records (Northern Ireland) Order 1993 (S.I. 1993/1250 (N.I. 4))

230 The Access to Health Records (Northern Ireland) Order 1993 is amended as follows.

231 In Article 4 (health professionals), for paragraph (1) substitute—

“(1) In this Order, “health professional” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 204 of that Act).”

232 In Article 5(4)(a) (fees for access to health records), for “under section 7 of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ made by the Department ”.

Channel Tunnel (Miscellaneous Provisions) Order 1994 (S.I. 1994/1405)

233 In article 4 of the Channel Tunnel (Miscellaneous Provisions) Order 1994 (application of enactments), for paragraphs (2) and (3) substitute—

“(2) For the purposes of section 207 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (“the 2018 Act”), data which is processed in a control zone in Belgium, in connection with the carrying out of frontier controls, by an officer belonging to the United Kingdom is to be treated as processed by a controller established in the United Kingdom in the context of the activities of that establishment (and accordingly the 2018 Act applies in respect of such data).

(3) For the purposes of section 207 of the 2018 Act, data which is processed in a control zone in Belgium, in connection with the carrying out of frontier controls, by an officer belonging to the Kingdom of Belgium is to be treated as processed by a controller established in the Kingdom of Belgium in the context of the activities of that establishment (and accordingly the 2018 Act does not apply in respect of such data).”

European Primary and Specialist Dental Qualifications Regulations 1998 (S.I. 1998/811)

234 The European Primary and Specialist Dental Qualifications Regulations 1998 are amended as follows.

235 (1) Regulation 2(1) (interpretation) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit the definition of “Directive 95/46/EC”.

(3) At the appropriate place insert—

““the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018;”.

- 236 (1) The table in Schedule A1 (functions of the GDC under [Directive 2005/36](#)) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the entry for Article 56(2), in the second column, for “Directive [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “ the GDPR ”.
- (3) In the entry for Article 56a(4), in the second column, for “Directive [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “ the GDPR ”.

Scottish Parliamentary Corporate Body (Crown Status) Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/677)

- 237 For article 7 of the Scottish Parliamentary Corporate Body (Crown Status) Order 1999 substitute—

“Data Protection Act 2018

- 7 (1) The Parliamentary corporation is to be treated as a Crown body for the purposes of the Data Protection Act 2018 to the extent specified in this article.
- (2) The Parliamentary corporation is to be treated as a government department for the purposes of the following provisions—
- (a) section 8(d) (lawfulness of processing under the GDPR: public interest etc),
 - (b) section 209 (application to the Crown),
 - (c) paragraph 6 of Schedule 1 (statutory etc and government purposes),
 - (d) paragraph 7 of Schedule 2 (exemptions from the GDPR: functions designed to protect the public etc), and
 - (e) paragraph 8(1)(o) of Schedule 3 (exemptions from the GDPR: health data).
- (3) In the provisions mentioned in paragraph (4)—
- (a) references to employment by or under the Crown are to be treated as including employment as a member of staff of the Parliamentary corporation, and
 - (b) references to a person in the service of the Crown are to be treated as including a person so employed.
- (4) The provisions are—
- (a) section 24(3) (exemption for certain data relating to employment under the Crown), and
 - (b) section 209(6) (application of certain provisions to a person in the service of the Crown).
- (5) In this article, references to a provision of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(14) of that Act).”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Northern Ireland Assembly Commission (Crown Status) Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/3145)

238 For article 9 of the Northern Ireland Assembly Commission (Crown Status) Order 1999 substitute—

“Data Protection Act 2018

- 9 (1) The Commission is to be treated as a Crown body for the purposes of the Data Protection Act 2018 to the extent specified in this article.
- (2) The Commission is to be treated as a government department for the purposes of the following provisions—
- (a) section 8(d) (lawfulness of processing under the GDPR: public interest etc),
 - (b) section 209 (application to the Crown),
 - (c) paragraph 6 of Schedule 1 (statutory etc and government purposes),
 - (d) paragraph 7 of Schedule 2 (exemptions from the GDPR: functions designed to protect the public etc), and
 - (e) paragraph 8(1)(o) of Schedule 3 (exemptions from the GDPR: health data).
- (3) In the provisions mentioned in paragraph (4)—
- (a) references to employment by or under the Crown are to be treated as including employment as a member of staff of the Commission, and
 - (b) references to a person in the service of the Crown are to be treated as including a person so employed.
- (4) The provisions are—
- (a) section 24(3) (exemption for certain data relating to employment under the Crown), and
 - (b) section 209(6) (application of certain provisions to a person in the service of the Crown).
- (5) In this article, references to a provision of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(14) of that Act).”

Data Protection (Corporate Finance Exemption) Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/184)

239 The Data Protection (Corporate Finance Exemption) Order 2000 is revoked.

Data Protection (Conditions under Paragraph 3 of Part II of Schedule 1) Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/185)

240 The Data Protection (Conditions under Paragraph 3 of Part II of Schedule 1) Order 2000 is revoked.

Data Protection (Functions of Designated Authority) Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/186)

241 The Data Protection (Functions of Designated Authority) Order 2000 is revoked.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Data Protection (International Co-operation) Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/190)

242 The Data Protection (International Co-operation) Order 2000 is revoked.

Data Protection (Subject Access) (Fees and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/191)

243 The Data Protection (Subject Access) (Fees and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2000 are revoked.

Consumer Credit (Credit Reference Agency) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/290)

244 In the Consumer Credit (Credit Reference Agency) Regulations 2000, regulation 4(1) and Schedule 1 (statement of rights under section 9(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998) are revoked.

Data Protection (Subject Access Modification) (Health) Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/413)

245 The Data Protection (Subject Access Modification) (Health) Order 2000 is revoked.

Data Protection (Subject Access Modification) (Education) Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/414)

246 The Data Protection (Subject Access Modification) (Education) Order 2000 is revoked.

Data Protection (Subject Access Modification) (Social Work) Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/415)

247 The Data Protection (Subject Access Modification) (Social Work) Order 2000 is revoked.

Data Protection (Crown Appointments) Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/416)

248 The Data Protection (Crown Appointments) Order 2000 is revoked.

Data Protection (Processing of Sensitive Personal Data) Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/417)

249 The Data Protection (Processing of Sensitive Personal Data) Order 2000 is revoked.

Data Protection (Miscellaneous Subject Access Exemptions) Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/419)

250 The Data Protection (Miscellaneous Subject Access Exemptions) Order 2000 is revoked.

Data Protection (Designated Codes of Practice) (No. 2) Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/1864)

251 The Data Protection (Designated Codes of Practice) (No. 2) Order 2000 is revoked.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Representation of the People (England and Wales) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/341)

- 252 The Representation of the People (England and Wales) Regulations 2001 are amended as follows.
- 253 In regulation 3(1) (interpretation), at the appropriate places insert—
- ““Article 89 GDPR purposes” means the purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”;
- ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”;
- ““the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation);”.
- 254 In regulation 26(3)(a) (applications for registration), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 255 In regulation 26A(2)(a) (application for alteration of register in respect of name under section 10ZD), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 256 In regulation 32ZA(3)(f) (annual canvass), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
- 257 In regulation 61A (conditions on the use, supply and inspection of absent voter records or lists), for paragraph (a) (but not the final “or”) substitute—
- “(a) Article 89 GDPR purposes;”.
- 258 (1) Regulation 92(2) (interpretation and application of Part VI etc) is amended as follows.
- (2) After sub-paragraph (b) insert—
- “(ba) “relevant requirement” means the requirement under Article 89 of the GDPR, read with section 19 of the Data Protection Act 2018, that personal data processed for Article 89 GDPR purposes must be subject to appropriate safeguards.”
- (3) Omit sub-paragraphs (c) and (d).
- 259 In regulation 96(2A)(b)(i) (restriction on use of the full register), for “section 11(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ section 122(5) of the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.
- 260 In regulation 97(5) and (6) (supply of free copy of full register to the British Library and restrictions on use), for “research purposes in compliance with the relevant conditions” substitute “ Article 89 GDPR purposes in accordance with the relevant requirement ”.
- 261 In regulation 97A(7) and (8) (supply of free copy of full register to the National Library of Wales and restrictions on use), for “research purposes in compliance with the relevant conditions” substitute “ Article 89 GDPR purposes in accordance with the relevant requirement ”.
- 262 In regulation 99(6) and (7) (supply of free copy of full register etc to Statistics Board and restrictions on use), for “research purposes in compliance with the

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	relevant conditions” substitute “ Article 89 GDPR purposes in accordance with the relevant requirement ”.
263	In regulation 109A(9) and (10) (supply of free copy of full register to public libraries and local authority archives services and restrictions on use), for “research purposes in compliance with the relevant conditions” substitute “ Article 89 GDPR purposes in accordance with the relevant requirement ”.
264	In regulation 119(2) (conditions on the use, supply and disclosure of documents open to public inspection), for sub-paragraph (i) (but not the final “or”) substitute— “(i) Article 89 GDPR purposes;”.
	<i>Representation of the People (Scotland) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/497)</i>
265	The Representation of the People (Scotland) Regulations 2001 are amended as follows.
266	In regulation 3(1) (interpretation), at the appropriate places, insert— ““Article 89 GDPR purposes” means the purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”; ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”; ““the GDPR” means Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation);”.
267	In regulation 26(3)(a) (applications for registration), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
268	In regulation 26A(2)(a) (application for alteration of register in respect of name under section 10ZD), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
269	In regulation 32ZA(3)(f) (annual canvass), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.
270	In regulation 61(3) (records and lists kept under Schedule 4), for paragraph (a) (but not the final “or”) substitute— “(a) Article 89 GDPR purposes;”.
271	In regulation 61A (conditions on the use, supply and inspection of absent voter records or lists), for paragraph (a) (but not the final “or”) substitute— “(a) Article 89 GDPR purposes;”.
272	(1) Regulation 92(2) (interpretation of Part VI etc) is amended as follows. (2) After sub-paragraph (b) insert— “(ba) “relevant requirement” means the requirement under Article 89 of the GDPR, read with section 19 of the Data Protection Act 2018, that personal data processed for Article 89 GDPR purposes must be subject to appropriate safeguards.”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	(3) Omit sub-paragraphs (c) and (d).
273	In regulation 95(3)(b)(i) (restriction on use of the full register), for “section 11(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ section 122(5) of the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.
274	In regulation 96(5) and (6) (supply of free copy of full register to the National Library of Scotland and the British Library and restrictions on use), for “research purposes in compliance with the relevant conditions” substitute “ Article 89 GDPR purposes in accordance with the relevant requirement ”.
275	In regulation 98(6) and (7) (supply of free copy of full register etc to Statistics Board and restrictions on use), for “research purposes in compliance with the relevant conditions” substitute “ Article 89 GDPR purposes in accordance with the relevant requirement ”.
276	In regulation 108A(9) and (10) (supply of full register to statutory library authorities and local authority archives services and restrictions on use), for “research purposes in compliance with the relevant conditions” substitute “ Article 89 GDPR purposes in accordance with the relevant requirement ”.
277	In regulation 119(2) (conditions on the use, supply and disclosure of documents open to public inspection), for sub-paragraph (i) (but not the final “or”) substitute— “(i) Article 89 GDPR purposes;”.
	<i>Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Disclosure of Confidential Information) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/2188)</i>
278	(1) Article 9 of the Financial Services and Markets 2000 (Disclosure of Confidential Information) Regulations 2001 (disclosure by regulators or regulator workers to certain other persons) is amended as follows. (2) In paragraph (2B), for sub-paragraph (a) substitute— “(a) the disclosure is made in accordance with Chapter V of the GDPR;”. (3) After paragraph (5) insert— “(6) In this article, “the GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”
	<i>Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001 (S.I. 2002/253)</i>
279	The Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001 is amended as follows.
280	(1) Article 3 (the Nursing and Midwifery Council and its Committees) is amended as follows. (2) In paragraph (18), after “enactment” insert “ or the GDPR ”. (3) After paragraph (18) insert— “(19) In this paragraph, “the GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 281 (1) Article 25 (the Council's power to require disclosure of information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (3), after “enactment” insert “ or the GDPR ”.
- (3) In paragraph (6)—
- (a) for “paragraph (5),” substitute “ paragraph (3)— ”, and
- (b) at the appropriate place insert—
- ““the GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”
- 282 In article 39B (European professional card), after paragraph (2) insert—
- “(3) For the purposes of Schedule 2B, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018.”
- 283 In article 40(6) (Directive [2005/36/EC](#): designation of competent authority etc), at the appropriate place insert—
- ““the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018;”.
- 284 (1) Schedule 2B (Directive [2005/36/EC](#): European professional card) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 8(1) (access to data) for “Directive [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “ the GDPR ”.
- (3) In paragraph 9 (processing data), omit sub-paragraph (2) (deeming the Society to be the controller for the purposes of Directive [95/46/EC](#)).
- 285 (1) The table in Schedule 3 (functions of the Council under [Directive 2005/36](#)) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the entry for Article 56(2), in the second column, for “Directive [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “ the GDPR ”.
- (3) In the entry for Article 56a(4), in the second column, for “Directive [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “ the GDPR ”.
- 286 In Schedule 4 (interpretation), omit the definition of “Directive [95/46/EC](#)”.
- Electronic Commerce (EC Directive) Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/2013)*
- 287 Regulation 3 of the Electronic Commerce (EC Directive) Regulations 2002 (exclusions) is amended as follows.
- 288 In paragraph (1)(b) for “the Data Protection Directive and the Telecommunications Data Protection Directive” substitute “ the GDPR ”.
- 289 In paragraph (3)—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(a) omit the definitions of “Data Protection Directive” and “Telecommunications Data Protection Directive”, and

(b) at the appropriate place insert—

““the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation);”.

*Data Protection (Processing of Sensitive Personal Data)
 (Elected Representatives) Order 2002 (S.I. 2002/2905)*

290 The Data Protection (Processing of Sensitive Personal Data) (Elected Representatives) Order 2002 is revoked.

Privacy and Electronic Communications (EC Directive) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2426)

291 The Privacy and Electronic Communications (EC Directive) Regulations 2003 are amended as follows.

292 In regulation 2(1) (interpretation), in the definition of “the Information Commissioner” and “the Commissioner”, for “section 6 of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.

293 (1) Regulation 4 (relationship between these Regulations and the Data Protection Act 1998) is amended as follows.

(2) The existing text becomes sub-paragraph (1).

(3) In that sub-paragraph, for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(4) After that sub-paragraph insert—

“(2) In this regulation—

“the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);

“personal data” and “processing” have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(2), (4) and (14) of that Act).

(3) Regulation 2(2) and (3) (meaning of certain expressions) do not apply for the purposes of this regulation.”

(5) In the heading of that regulation, for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

*Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002
 (Juxtaposed Controls) Order 2003 (S.I. 2003/2818)*

294 The Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 (Juxtaposed Controls) Order 2003 is amended as follows.

295 In article 8(2) (exercise of powers by French officers in a control zone in the United Kingdom: disapplication of law of England and Wales)—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) for “The Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ The Data Protection Act 2018 ”, and
- (b) for “are” substitute “ is ”.
- 296 In article 11(4) (exercise of powers by UK immigration officers and constables in a control zone in France: enactments having effect)—
- (a) for “The Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ The Data Protection Act 2018 ”,
- (b) for “are” substitute “ is ”,
- (c) for “section 5” substitute “ section 207 ”,
- (d) for “data controller” substitute “ controller ”, and
- (e) after “in the context of” insert “ the activities of ”.
- Pupils' Educational Records (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/581)*
- 297 The Pupils' Educational Records (Scotland) Regulations 2003 are amended as follows.
- 298 (1) Regulation 2 (interpretation) is amended as follows.
- (2) Omit the definition of “the 1998 Act”.
- (3) At the appropriate place insert—
- ““the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018;”.
- 299 (1) Regulation 6 (circumstances where information should not be disclosed) is amended as follows.
- (2) After “any information” insert “ to the extent that any of the following conditions are satisfied ”.
- (3) For paragraphs (a) to (c) substitute—
- “(aa) the pupil to whom the information relates would have no right of access to the information under the GDPR;
- (ab) the information is personal data described in Article 9(1) or 10 of the GDPR (special categories of personal data and personal data relating to criminal convictions and offences);”.
- (4) In paragraph (d), for “to the extent that its disclosure” substitute “ the disclosure of the information ”.
- (5) In paragraph (e), for “that” substitute “ the information ”.
- 300 In regulation 9 (fees), for paragraph (1) substitute—
- “(1A) In complying with a request made under regulation 5(2), the responsible body may only charge a fee where Article 12(5) or Article 15(3) of the GDPR would permit the charging of a fee if the request had been made by the pupil to whom the information relates under Article 15 of the GDPR.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(1B) Where paragraph (1A) permits the charging of a fee, the responsible body may not charge a fee that—

- (a) exceeds the cost of supply, or
- (b) exceeds any limit in regulations made under section 12 of the Data Protection Act 2018 that would apply if the request had been made by the pupil to whom the information relates under Article 15 of the GDPR.”

European Parliamentary Elections (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/1267)

301 Schedule 1 to the European Parliamentary Elections (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2004 (European Parliamentary elections rules) is amended as follows.

302 (1) Paragraph 74(1) (interpretation) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit the definitions of “relevant conditions” and “research purposes”.

(3) At the appropriate places insert—

““Article 89 GDPR purposes” means the purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”;

““the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation);”.

303 In paragraph 77(2)(b) (conditions on the use, supply and disclosure of documents open to public inspection), for “research purposes” substitute “Article 89 GDPR purposes”.

Freedom of Information and Data Protection (Appropriate Limit and Fees) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3244)

304 In regulation 3(1) of the Freedom of Information and Data Protection (Appropriate Limit and Fees) Regulations 2004, omit “the appropriate limit referred to in section 9A(3) and (4) of the 1998 Act and”.

Environmental Information Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3391)

305 The Environmental Information Regulations 2004 are amended as follows.

306 (1) Regulation 2 (interpretation) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (1), at the appropriate places, insert—

““the data protection principles” means the principles set out in—

- (a) Article 5(1) of the GDPR,
- (b) section 34(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018, and
- (c) section 85(1) of that Act;”;

““data subject” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”;

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

““the GDPR” and references to a provision of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act);”;

““personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act);”.

(3) For paragraph (4) substitute—

“(4A) In these Regulations, references to the Data Protection Act 2018 have effect as if in Chapter 3 of Part 2 of that Act (other general processing)—

- (a) the references to an FOI public authority were references to a public authority as defined in these Regulations, and
- (b) the references to personal data held by such an authority were to be interpreted in accordance with regulation 3(2).”

307 (1) Regulation 13 (personal data) is amended as follows.

(2) For paragraph (1) substitute—

“(1) To the extent that the information requested includes personal data of which the applicant is not the data subject, a public authority must not disclose the personal data if—

- (a) the first condition is satisfied, or
- (b) the second or third condition is satisfied and, in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in not disclosing the information outweighs the public interest in disclosing it.”

(3) For paragraph (2) substitute—

“(2A) The first condition is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public otherwise than under these Regulations—

- (a) would contravene any of the data protection principles, or
- (b) would do so if the exemptions in section 24(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (manual unstructured data held by public authorities) were disregarded.

(2B) The second condition is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public otherwise than under these Regulations would contravene—

- (a) Article 21 of the GDPR (general processing: right to object to processing), or
- (b) section 99 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (intelligence services processing: right to object to processing).”

(4) For paragraph (3) substitute—

“(3A) The third condition is that—

- (a) on a request under Article 15(1) of the GDPR (general processing: right of access by the data subject) for access to personal data, the information would be withheld in reliance on provision made by or under section 15, 16 or 26 of, or Schedule 2, 3 or 4 to, the Data Protection Act 2018,

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) on a request under section 45(1)(b) of that Act (law enforcement processing: right of access by the data subject), the information would be withheld in reliance on subsection (4) of that section, or
- (c) on a request under section 94(1)(b) of that Act (intelligence services processing: rights of access by the data subject), the information would be withheld in reliance on a provision of Chapter 6 of Part 4 of that Act.”

(5) Omit paragraph (4).

(6) For paragraph (5) substitute—

“(5A) For the purposes of this regulation a public authority may respond to a request by neither confirming nor denying whether such information exists and is held by the public authority, whether or not it holds such information, to the extent that—

- (a) the condition in paragraph (5B)(a) is satisfied, or
- (b) a condition in paragraph (5B)(b) to (e) is satisfied and in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in not confirming or denying whether the information exists outweighs the public interest in doing so.

(5B) The conditions mentioned in paragraph (5A) are—

- (a) giving a member of the public the confirmation or denial—
 - (i) would (apart from these Regulations) contravene any of the data protection principles, or
 - (ii) would do so if the exemptions in section 24(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (manual unstructured data held by public authorities) were disregarded;
- (b) giving a member of the public the confirmation or denial would (apart from these Regulations) contravene Article 21 of the GDPR or section 99 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (right to object to processing);
- (c) on a request under Article 15(1) of the GDPR (general processing: right of access by the data subject) for confirmation of whether personal data is being processed, the information would be withheld in reliance on a provision listed in paragraph (3A)(a);
- (d) on a request under section 45(1)(a) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (law enforcement processing: right of access by the data subject), the information would be withheld in reliance on subsection (4) of that section;
- (e) on a request under section 94(1)(a) of that Act (intelligence services processing: rights of access by the data subject), the information would be withheld in reliance on a provision of Chapter 6 of Part 4 of that Act.”

(7) After that paragraph insert—

“(6) In determining for the purposes of this regulation whether the lawfulness principle in Article 5(1)(a) of the GDPR would be contravened by the disclosure of information, Article 6(1) of the GDPR (lawfulness) is to be read as if the second sub-paragraph (disapplying the legitimate interests gateway in relation to public authorities) were omitted.”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 308 In regulation 14 (refusal to disclose information), in paragraph (3)(b), for
“regulations 13(2)(a)(ii) or 13(3)” substitute “regulation 13(1)(b) or (5A)”.
- 309 In regulation 18 (enforcement and appeal provisions), in paragraph (5), for
“regulation 13(5)” substitute “regulation 13(5A)”.
- Environmental Information (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/520)*
- 310 The Environmental Information (Scotland) Regulations 2004 are amended as
follows.
- 311 (1) Regulation 2 (interpretation) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1), at the appropriate places, insert—
- ““the data protection principles” means the principles set out in—
- (a) Article 5(1) of the GDPR, and
- (b) section 34(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018;”;
- ““data subject” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018
(see section 3 of that Act);”;
- ““the GDPR” and references to a provision of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the
Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that
Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act);”;
- ““personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data
Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act);”.
- (3) For paragraph (3) substitute—
- “(3A) In these Regulations, references to the Data Protection Act 2018 have effect
as if in Chapter 3 of Part 2 of that Act (other general processing)—
- (a) the references to an FOI public authority were references to a
Scottish public authority as defined in these Regulations, and
- (b) the references to personal data held by such an authority were to
be interpreted in accordance with paragraph (2) of this regulation.”
- 312 (1) Regulation 11 (personal data) is amended as follows.
- (2) For paragraph (2) substitute—
- “(2) To the extent that environmental information requested includes personal
data of which the applicant is not the data subject, a Scottish public
authority must not make the personal data available if—
- (a) the first condition set out in paragraph (3A) is satisfied, or
- (b) the second or third condition set out in paragraph (3B) or (4A) is
satisfied and, in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest
in making the information available is outweighed by that in not
doing so.”
- (3) For paragraph (3) substitute—
- “(3A) The first condition is that the disclosure of the information to a member of
the public otherwise than under these Regulations—
- (a) would contravene any of the data protection principles, or

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(b) would do so if the exemptions in section 24(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (manual unstructured data held by public authorities) were disregarded.

(3B) The second condition is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public otherwise than under these Regulations would contravene Article 21 of the GDPR (general processing: right to object to processing).”

(4) For paragraph (4) substitute—

“(4A) The third condition is that any of the following applies to the information—

(a) it is exempt from the obligation under Article 15(1) of the GDPR (general processing: right of access by the data subject) to provide access to, and information about, personal data by virtue of provision made by or under section 15, 16 or 26 of, or Schedule 2, 3 or 4 to, the Data Protection Act 2018, or

(b) on a request under section 45(1)(b) of that Act (law enforcement processing: right of access by the data subject), the information would be withheld in reliance on subsection (4) of that section.”

(5) Omit paragraph (5).

(6) After paragraph (6) insert—

“(7) In determining, for the purposes of this regulation, whether the lawfulness principle in Article 5(1)(a) of the GDPR would be contravened by the disclosure of information, Article 6(1) of the GDPR (lawfulness) is to be read as if the second sub-paragraph (disapplying the legitimate interests gateway in relation to public authorities) were omitted.”

Licensing Act 2003 (Personal Licences) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/41)

313 (1) Regulation 7 of the Licensing Act 2003 (Personal Licences) Regulations 2005 (application for grant of a personal licence) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (1)(b)—

(a) for paragraph (iii) (but not the final “, and”) substitute—

“(iii) the results of a request made under Article 15 of the GDPR or section 45 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (rights of access by the data subject) to the National Identification Service for information contained in the Police National Computer”, and

(b) in the words following paragraph (iii), omit “search”.

(3) After paragraph (2) insert—

“(3) In this regulation, “the GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”

Education (Pupil Information) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1437)

314 The Education (Pupil Information) (England) Regulations 2005 are amended as follows.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 315 In regulation 3(5) (meaning of educational record) for “section 1(1) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ section 3(4) of the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.
- 316 (1) Regulation 5 (disclosure of curricular and educational records) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (4)—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the GDPR ”, and
- (b) in sub-paragraph (b), for “that Act or by virtue of any order made under section 30(2) or section 38(1) of the Act” substitute “ the GDPR ”.
- (3) After paragraph (6) insert—
- “(7) In this regulation, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018.”
- Civil Contingencies Act 2004 (Contingency Planning) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2042)*
- 317 (1) Regulation 45 of the Civil Contingencies Act 2004 (Contingency Planning) Regulations 2005 (sensitive information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1)(d)—
- (a) omit “, within the meaning of section 1(1) of the Data Protection Act 1998”, and
- (b) for “(2) or (3)” substitute “ (1A), (1B) or (1C) ”.
- (3) After paragraph (1) insert—
- “(1A) The condition in this paragraph is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public—
- (a) would contravene any of the data protection principles, or
- (b) would do so if the exemptions in section 24(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (manual unstructured data held by public authorities) were disregarded.
- (1B) The condition in this paragraph is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public would contravene—
- (a) Article 21 of the GDPR (general processing: right to object to processing), or
- (b) section 99 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (intelligence services processing: right to object to processing).
- (1C) The condition in this paragraph is that—
- (a) on a request under Article 15(1) of the GDPR (general processing: right of access by the data subject) for access to personal data, the information would be withheld in reliance on provision made by or under section 15, 16 or 26 of, or Schedule 2, 3 or 4 to, the Data Protection Act 2018,

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) on a request under section 45(1)(b) of that Act (law enforcement processing: right of access by the data subject), the information would be withheld in reliance on subsection (4) of that section, or
- (c) on a request under section 94(1)(b) of that Act (intelligence services processing: rights of access by the data subject), the information would be withheld in reliance on a provision of Chapter 6 of Part 4 of that Act.

(1D) In this regulation—

“the data protection principles” means the principles set out in—

- (a) Article 5(1) of the GDPR,
- (b) section 34(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018, and
- (c) section 85(1) of that Act;

“the GDPR” and references to a provision of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act);

“personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act).

(1E) In determining for the purposes of this regulation whether the lawfulness principle in Article 5(1)(a) of the GDPR would be contravened by the disclosure of information, Article 6(1) of the GDPR (lawfulness) is to be read as if the second sub-paragraph (disapplying the legitimate interests gateway in relation to public authorities) were omitted.”

(4) Omit paragraphs (2) to (4).

Register of Judgments, Orders and Fines Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3595)

318 In regulation 3 of the Register of Judgments, Orders and Fines Regulations 2005 (interpretation)—

(a) for the definition of “data protection principles” substitute—

““data protection principles” means the principles set out in Article 5(1) of the GDPR;”, and

(b) at the appropriate place insert—

““the GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act);”.

*Civil Contingencies Act 2004 (Contingency Planning)
 (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/494)*

319 The Civil Contingencies Act 2004 (Contingency Planning) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 are amended as follows.

320 (1) Regulation 39 (sensitive information) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (1)(d)—

- (a) omit “, within the meaning of section 1(1) of the Data Protection Act 1998”, and
- (b) for “(2) or (3)” substitute “(1A), (1B) or (1C)”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(3) After paragraph (1) insert—

“(1A) The condition in this paragraph is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public—

- (a) would contravene any of the data protection principles, or
- (b) would do so if the exemptions in section 24(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (manual unstructured data held by public authorities) were disregarded.

(1B) The condition in this paragraph is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public would contravene—

- (a) Article 21 of the GDPR (general processing: right to object to processing), or
- (b) section 99 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (intelligence services processing: right to object to processing).

(1C) The condition in this paragraph is that—

- (a) on a request under Article 15(1) of the GDPR (general processing: right of access by the data subject) for access to personal data, the information would be withheld in reliance on provision made by or under section 15, 16 or 26 of, or Schedule 2, 3 or 4 to, the Data Protection Act 2018,
- (b) on a request under section 45(1)(b) of that Act (law enforcement processing: right of access by the data subject), the information would be withheld in reliance on subsection (4) of that section, or
- (c) on a request under section 94(1)(b) of that Act (intelligence services processing: rights of access by the data subject), the information would be withheld in reliance on a provision of Chapter 6 of Part 4 of that Act.

(1D) In this regulation—

“the data protection principles” means the principles set out in—

- (a) Article 5(1) of the GDPR,
- (b) section 34(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018, and
- (c) section 85(1) of that Act;

“data subject” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);

“the GDPR” and references to a provision of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act);

“personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act).

(1E) In determining for the purposes of this regulation whether the lawfulness principle in Article 5(1)(a) of the GDPR would be contravened by the disclosure of information, Article 6(1) of the GDPR (lawfulness) is to be read as if the second sub-paragraph (disapplying the legitimate interests gateway in relation to public authorities) were omitted.”

(4) Omit paragraphs (2) to (4).

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Data Protection (Processing of Sensitive Personal Data) Order 2006 (S.I. 2006/2068)

321 The Data Protection (Processing of Sensitive Personal Data) Order 2006 is revoked.

National Assembly for Wales (Representation of the People) Order 2007 (S.I. 2007/236)

322 (1) Paragraph 14 of Schedule 1 to the National Assembly for Wales (Representation of the People) Order 2007 (absent voting at Assembly elections: conditions on the use, supply and inspection of absent vote records or lists) is amended as follows.

(2) The existing text becomes sub-paragraph (1).

(3) For paragraph (a) of that sub-paragraph (but not the final “or”) substitute—

“(a) purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”.

(4) After that sub-paragraph insert—

“(2) In this paragraph, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation).”

Mental Capacity Act 2005 (Loss of Capacity during Research Project) (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/679)

323 In regulation 3 of the Mental Capacity Act 2005 (Loss of Capacity during Research Project) (England) Regulations 2007 (research which may be carried out despite a participant's loss of capacity), for paragraph (b) substitute—

“(b) any material used consists of or includes human cells or human DNA.”.

National Assembly for Wales Commission (Crown Status) Order 2007 (S.I. 2007/1118)

324 For article 5 of the National Assembly for Wales Commission (Crown Status) Order 2007 substitute—

“Data Protection Act 2018

5 (1) The Assembly Commission is to be treated as a Crown body for the purposes of the Data Protection Act 2018 to the extent specified in this article.

(2) The Assembly Commission is to be treated as a government department for the purposes of the following provisions—

(a) section 8(d) (lawfulness of processing under the GDPR: public interest etc),

(b) section 209 (application to the Crown),

(c) paragraph 6 of Schedule 1 (statutory etc and government purposes),

(d) paragraph 7 of Schedule 2 (exemptions from the GDPR: functions designed to protect the public etc), and

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(e) paragraph 8(1)(o) of Schedule 3 (exemptions from the GDPR: health data).

(3) In the provisions mentioned in paragraph (4)—

- (a) references to employment by or under the Crown are to be treated as including employment as a member of staff of the Assembly Commission, and
- (b) references to a person in the service of the Crown are to be treated as including a person so employed.

(4) The provisions are—

- (a) section 24(3) (exemption for certain data relating to employment under the Crown), and
- (b) section 209(6) (application of certain provisions to a person in the service of the Crown).

(5) In this article, references to a provision of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(14) of that Act).”

Mental Capacity Act 2005 (Loss of Capacity during Research Project) (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/837 (W.72))

325 In regulation 3 of the Mental Capacity Act 2005 (Loss of Capacity during Research Project) (Wales) Regulations 2007 (research which may be carried out despite a participant's loss of capacity) —

- (a) in the English language text, for paragraph (c) substitute—
 - “(c) any material used consists of or includes human cells or human DNA; and”, and
- (b) in the Welsh language text, for paragraph (c) substitute—
 - “(c) os yw unrhyw ddeunydd a ddefnyddir yn gelloedd dynol neu'n DNA dynol neu yn eu cynnwys; ac”.

Representation of the People (Absent Voting at Local Elections) (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/170)

326 (1) Regulation 18 of the Representation of the People (Absent Voting at Local Elections) (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (conditions on the supply and inspection of absent voter records or lists) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (1), for sub-paragraph (a) (but not the final “or”) substitute—

- “(a) purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”.

(3) After paragraph (1) insert—

“(2) In this regulation, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation).”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Representation of the People (Post-Local Government Elections Supply and Inspection of Documents) (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/264)

327 In regulation 5 of the Representation of the People (Post-Local Government Elections Supply and Inspection of Documents) (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (conditions on the use, supply and disclosure of documents open to public inspection)—

(a) in paragraph (2), for sub-paragraph (i) (but not the final “or”) substitute—

“(i) purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”, and

(b) after paragraph (3) insert—

“(4) In this regulation, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation).”

Education (Pupil Records and Reporting) (Transitional) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2007 (S.R. (N.I.) 2007 No. 43)

328 The Education (Pupil Records and Reporting) (Transitional) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2007 are amended as follows.

329 In regulation 2 (interpretation), at the appropriate place insert—

““the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018;”.

330 In regulation 10(2) (duties of Boards of Governors), for “documents which are the subject of an order under section 30(2) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ information to which the pupil to whom the information relates would have no right of access under the GDPR ”.

Representation of the People (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1741)

331 In regulation 118 of the Representation of the People (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2008 (conditions on the use, supply and disclosure of documents open to public inspection)—

(a) in paragraph (2), for “research purposes within the meaning of that term in section 33 of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics) ”, and

(b) after paragraph (3) insert—

“(4) In this regulation, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation).”

Companies Act 2006 (Extension of Takeover Panel Provisions) (Isle of Man) Order 2008 (S.I. 2008/3122)

- 332 In paragraph 1(c) of the Schedule to the Companies Act 2006 (Extension of Takeover Panel Provisions) (Isle of Man) Order 2008 (modifications with which Chapter 1 of Part 28 of the Companies Act 2006 extends to the Isle of Man), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 (c 29)” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

Controlled Drugs (Supervision of Management and Use) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/3239 (W.286))

- 333 The Controlled Drugs (Supervision of Management and Use) (Wales) Regulations 2008 are amended as follows.

- 334 In regulation 2(1) (interpretation)—

- (a) at the appropriate place in the English language text insert—

““the GDPR” (“y GDPR”) and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act);”, and

- (b) at the appropriate place in the Welsh language text insert—

““mae i “y GDPR” a chyfeiriadau at Atodlen 2 i Ddeddf Diogelu Data 2018 yr un ystyr ag a roddir i “the GDPR” a chyfeiriadau at yr Atodlen honno yn Rhannau 5 i 7 o'r Ddeddf honno (gweler adran 3(10), (11) a (14) o'r Ddeddf honno);”.”

- 335 (1) Regulation 25 (duty to co-operate by disclosing information as regards relevant persons) is amended as follows.

- (2) In paragraph (7)—

- (a) in the English language text, at the end insert “ or the GDPR ”, and
(b) in the Welsh language text, at the end insert “neu'r GDPR”.

- (3) For paragraph (8)—

- (a) in the English language text substitute—

“(8) In determining for the purposes of paragraph (7) whether disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this regulation.”, and

- (b) in the Welsh language text substitute—

“(8) Wrth benderfynu at ddibenion paragraff (7) a yw datgeliad wedi'i wahardd, mae i'w dybied at ddibenion paragraff 5(2) o Atodlen 2 i Ddeddf Diogelu Data 2018 a pharagraff 3(2) o Atodlen 11 i'r Ddeddf honno (esemptiadau rhag darpariaethau penodol o'r ddeddfwriaeth diogelu data: datgeliadau sy'n ofynnol gan y gyfraith) bod y datgeliad yn ofynnol gan y rheoliad hwn.”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

336 (1) Regulation 26 (responsible bodies requesting additional information be disclosed about relevant persons) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (6)—

- (a) in the English language text, at the end insert “ or the GDPR ”, and
- (b) in the Welsh language text, at the end insert “neu'r GDPR”.

(3) For paragraph (7)—

(a) in the English language text substitute—

“(7) In determining for the purposes of paragraph (6) whether disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this regulation.”, and

(b) in the Welsh language text substitute—

“(7) Wrth benderfynu at ddibenion paragraff (6) a yw datgeliad wedi'i wahardd, mae i'w dybied at ddibenion paragraff 5(2) o Atodlen 2 i Ddeddf Diogelu Data 2018 a pharagraff 3(2) o Atodlen 11 i'r Ddeddf honno (esemptiadau rhag darpariaethau penodol o'r ddeddfwriaeth diogelu data: datgeliadau sy'n ofynnol gan y gyfraith) bod y datgeliad yn ofynnol gan y rheoliad hwn.”

337 (1) Regulation 29 (occurrence reports) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (3)—

- (a) in the English language text, at the end insert “ or the GDPR ”, and
- (b) in the Welsh language text, at the end insert “neu'r GDPR”.

(3) For paragraph (4)—

(a) in the English language text substitute—

“(4) In determining for the purposes of paragraph (3) whether disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this regulation.”, and

(b) in the Welsh language text substitute—

“(4) Wrth benderfynu at ddibenion paragraff (3) a yw datgeliad wedi'i wahardd, mae i'w dybied at ddibenion paragraff 5(2) o Atodlen 2 i Ddeddf Diogelu Data 2018 a pharagraff 3(2) o Atodlen 11 i'r Ddeddf honno (esemptiadau rhag darpariaethau penodol o'r ddeddfwriaeth diogelu data: datgeliadau sy'n ofynnol gan y gyfraith) bod y datgeliad yn ofynnol gan y rheoliad hwn.”

*Energy Order 2003 (Supply of Information) Regulations
(Northern Ireland) 2008 (S.R. (N.I.) 2008 No. 3)*

338 (1) Regulation 5 of the Energy Order 2003 (Supply of Information) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2008 (information whose disclosure would be affected by the application of other legislation) is amended as follows.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(2) In paragraph (3)—

- (a) omit “within the meaning of section 1(1) of the Data Protection Act 1998”, and
- (b) for the words from “where” to the end substitute “ if the condition in paragraph (3A) or (3B) is satisfied ”.

(3) After paragraph (3) insert—

“(3A) The condition in this paragraph is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public—

- (a) would contravene any of the data protection principles, or
- (b) would do so if the exemptions in section 24(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (manual unstructured data held by public authorities) were disregarded.

(3B) The condition in this paragraph is that the disclosure of the information to a member of the public would contravene—

- (a) Article 21 of the GDPR (general processing: right to object to processing), or
- (b) section 99 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (intelligence services processing: right to object to processing).”

(4) After paragraph (4) insert—

“(5) In this regulation—

“the data protection principles” means the principles set out in—

- (a) Article 5(1) of the GDPR,
- (b) section 34(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018, and
- (c) section 85(1) of that Act;

“the GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act);

“personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act).”

Companies (Disclosure of Address) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/214)

339 (1) Paragraph 6 of Schedule 2 to the Companies (Disclosure of Address) Regulations 2009 (conditions for permitted disclosure to a credit reference agency) is amended as follows.

(2) The existing text becomes sub-paragraph (1).

(3) In paragraph (b) of that sub-paragraph, for sub-paragraph (ii) substitute—

“(ii) for the purposes of ensuring that it complies with its data protection obligations;”.

(4) In paragraph (c) of that sub-paragraph—

- (a) omit “or” at the end of sub-paragraph (i), and
- (b) at the end insert “; or

(iii) section 144 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (false statements made in response to an information

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

notice) or section 148 of that Act (destroying or falsifying information and documents etc);”.

(5) After paragraph (c) of that sub-paragraph insert—

“(d) has not been given a penalty notice under section 155 of the Data Protection Act 2018 in circumstances described in paragraph (c) (ii), other than a penalty notice that has been cancelled.”

(6) After sub-paragraph (1) insert—

“(2) In this paragraph, “data protection obligations”, in relation to a credit reference agency, means—

- (a) where the agency carries on business in the United Kingdom, obligations under the data protection legislation (as defined in section 3 of the Data Protection Act 2018);
- (b) where the agency carries on business in a EEA State other than the United Kingdom, obligations under—
 - (i) the GDPR (as defined in section 3(10) of the Data Protection Act 2018),
 - (ii) legislation made in exercise of powers conferred on member States under the GDPR (as so defined), and
 - (iii) legislation implementing the Law Enforcement Directive (as defined in section 3(12) of the Data Protection Act 2018).”

Overseas Companies Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1801)

340 (1) Paragraph 6 of Schedule 2 to the Overseas Companies Regulations 2009 (conditions for permitted disclosure to a credit reference agency) is amended as follows.

(2) The existing text becomes sub-paragraph (1).

(3) In paragraph (b) of that sub-paragraph, for sub-paragraph (ii) substitute—

“(ii) for the purposes of ensuring that it complies with its data protection obligations;”.

(4) In paragraph (c) of that sub-paragraph—

- (a) omit “or” at the end of sub-paragraph (i), and
- (b) at the end insert “; or

(iii) section 144 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (false statements made in response to an information notice) or section 148 of that Act (destroying or falsifying information and documents etc);”.

(5) After paragraph (c) of that sub-paragraph insert—

“(d) has not been given a penalty notice under section 155 of the Data Protection Act 2018 in circumstances described in paragraph (c) (ii), other than a penalty notice that has been cancelled.”

(6) After sub-paragraph (1) insert—

“(2) In this paragraph, “data protection obligations”, in relation to a credit reference agency, means—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) where the agency carries on business in the United Kingdom, obligations under the data protection legislation (as defined in section 3 of the Data Protection Act 2018);
- (b) where the agency carries on business in a EEA State other than the United Kingdom, obligations under—
 - (i) the GDPR (as defined in section 3(10) of the Data Protection Act 2018),
 - (ii) legislation made in exercise of powers conferred on member States under the GDPR (as so defined), and
 - (iii) legislation implementing the Law Enforcement Directive (as defined in section 3(12) of the Data Protection Act 2018).”

Data Protection (Processing of Sensitive Personal Data) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/1811)

- 341 The Data Protection (Processing of Sensitive Personal Data) Order 2009 is revoked.

Provision of Services Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/2999)

- 342 In regulation 25 of the Provision of Services Regulations 2009 (derogations from the freedom to provide services), for paragraph (d) substitute—

“(d) matters covered by [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation);”.

INSPIRE Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3157)

- 343 (1) Regulation 9 of the INSPIRE Regulations 2009 (public access to spatial data sets and spatial data services) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (2)—

- (a) omit “or” at the end of sub-paragraph (a),
- (b) for sub-paragraph (b) substitute—
 - “(b) Article 21 of the GDPR (general processing: right to object to processing), or
 - (c) section 99 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (intelligence services processing: right to object to processing).”
- (c) omit the words following sub-paragraph (b).

(3) After paragraph (7) insert—

“(8) In this regulation—

“the data protection principles” means the principles set out in—

- (a) Article 5(1) of the GDPR,
- (b) section 34(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018, and
- (c) section 85(1) of that Act;

“the GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act);

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act).

(9) In determining for the purposes of this regulation whether the lawfulness principle in Article 5(1)(a) of the GDPR would be contravened by the disclosure of information, Article 6(1) of the GDPR (lawfulness) is to be read as if the second sub-paragraph (disapplying the legitimate interests gateway in relation to public authorities) were omitted.”

INSPIRE (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/440)

344 (1) Regulation 10 of the INSPIRE (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (public access to spatial data sets and spatial data services) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (2)—

- (a) omit “or” at the end of sub-paragraph (a),
- (b) for sub-paragraph (b) substitute—

“(b) Article 21 of the GDPR (general processing: right to object to processing), or

(c) section 99 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (intelligence services processing: right to object to processing).”, and

- (c) omit the words following sub-paragraph (b).

(3) After paragraph (6) insert—

“(7) In this regulation—

“the data protection principles” means the principles set out in—

- (a) Article 5(1) of the GDPR,
- (b) section 34(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018, and
- (c) section 85(1) of that Act;

“the GDPR” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act);

“personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act).

(8) In determining for the purposes of this regulation whether the lawfulness principle in Article 5(1)(a) of the GDPR would be contravened by the disclosure of information, Article 6(1) of the GDPR (lawfulness) is to be read as if the second sub-paragraph (disapplying the legitimate interests gateway in relation to public authorities) were omitted.”

*Controlled Drugs (Supervision of Management and Use)
 Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2009 (S.R (N.I.) 2009 No. 225)*

345 The Controlled Drugs (Supervision of Management and Use) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2009 are amended as follows.

346 In regulation 2(2) (interpretation), at the appropriate place insert—

““the GDPR” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act);”.”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 347 (1) Regulation 25 (duty to co-operate by disclosing information as regards relevant persons) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (7), at the end insert “ or the GDPR ”.
- (3) For paragraph (8) substitute—
- “(8) In determining for the purposes of paragraph (7) whether disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this regulation.”
- 348 (1) Regulation 26 (responsible bodies requesting additional information be disclosed about relevant persons) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (6), at the end insert “ or the GDPR ”.
- (3) For paragraph (7) substitute—
- “(7) In determining for the purposes of paragraph (6) whether disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this regulation.”
- 349 (1) Regulation 29 (occurrence reports) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (3), at the end insert “ or the GDPR ”.
- (3) For paragraph (4) substitute—
- “(4) In determining for the purposes of paragraph (3) whether disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this regulation.”
- Data Protection (Monetary Penalties) (Maximum Penalty and Notices) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/31)*
- 350 The Data Protection (Monetary Penalties) (Maximum Penalty and Notices) Regulations 2010 are revoked.
- Pharmacy Order 2010 (S.I. 2010/231)*
- 351 The Pharmacy Order 2010 is amended as follows.
- 352 In article 3(1) (interpretation), omit the definition of “Directive [95/46/EC](#)”.
- 353 (1) Article 9 (inspection and enforcement) is amended as follows.
- (2) For paragraph (4) substitute—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“(4) If a report that the Council proposes to publish pursuant to paragraph (3) includes personal data, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure of the personal data is required by paragraph (3) of this article.”

(3) After paragraph (4) insert—

“(5) In this article, “personal data” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act).”

354 In article 33A (European professional card), after paragraph (2) insert—

“(3) In Schedule 2A, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018.”

355 (1) Article 49 (disclosure of information: general) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (2)(a), after “enactment” insert “ or the GDPR ”.

(3) For paragraph (3) substitute—

“(3) In determining for the purposes of paragraph (2)(a) whether a disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by paragraph (1) of this article.”

(4) After paragraph (5) insert—

“(6) In this article, “the GDPR” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”

356 (1) Article 55 (professional performance assessments) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (5)(a), after “enactment” insert “ or the GDPR ”.

(3) For paragraph (6) substitute—

“(6) In determining for the purposes of paragraph (5)(a) whether a disclosure is prohibited, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by paragraph (4) of this article.”

(4) After paragraph (8) insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- “(9) In this article, “the GDPR” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”
- 357 In article 67(6) (Directive [2005/36/EC](#): designation of competent authority etc.), after sub-paragraph (a) insert—
- “(aa) “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018;”.
- 358 (1) Schedule 2A (Directive [2005/36/EC](#): European professional card) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 8(1) (access to data), for “Directive [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “ the GDPR ”.
- (3) In paragraph 9 (processing data)—
- (a) omit sub-paragraph (2) (deeming the Council to be the controller for the purposes of Directive [95/46/EC](#)), and
- (b) after sub-paragraph (2) insert—
- “(3) In this paragraph, “personal data” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) of that Act).”
- 359 (1) The table in Schedule 3 (Directive [2005/36/EC](#): designation of competent authority etc.) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the entry for Article 56(2), in the second column, for “Directive [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “ the GDPR ”.
- (3) In the entry for Article 56a(4), in the second column, for “Directive [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “ the GDPR ”.
- Data Protection (Monetary Penalties) Order 2010 (S.I. 2010/910)*
- 360 The Data Protection (Monetary Penalties) Order 2010 is revoked.
- National Employment Savings Trust Order 2010 (S.I. 2010/917)*
- 361 The National Employment Savings Trust Order 2010 is amended as follows.
- 362 In article 2 (interpretation)—
- (a) omit the definition of “data” and “personal data”, and
- (b) at the appropriate place insert—
- ““personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act).”
- 363 (1) Article 10 (disclosure of requested data to the Secretary of State) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1)—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) for “disclosure of data” substitute “ disclosure of information ”, and
- (b) for “requested data” substitute “ requested information ”.

(3) In paragraph (2)—

- (a) for “requested data” substitute “ requested information ”,
- (b) for “those data are” substitute “ the information is ”, and
- (c) for “receive those data” substitute “ receive that information ”.

(4) In paragraph (3), for “requested data” substitute “ requested information ”.

(5) In paragraph (4), for “requested data” substitute “ requested information ”.

Local Elections (Northern Ireland) Order 2010 (S.I. 2010/2977)

364 (1) Schedule 3 to the Local Elections (Northern Ireland) Order 2010 (access to marked registers and other documents open to public inspection after an election) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1(1) (interpretation and general)—

- (a) omit the definition of “research purposes”, and
- (b) at the appropriate places insert—

““Article 89 GDPR purposes” means the purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”;

““the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation);”.

(3) In paragraph 5(3) (restrictions on the use, supply and disclosure of documents open to public inspection), for “research purposes” substitute “ Article 89 GDPR purposes ”.

Pupil Information (Wales) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1942 (W.209))

365 (1) Regulation 5 of the Pupil Information (Wales) Regulations 2011 (duties of head teacher - educational records) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (5)—

- (a) in the English language text, for “documents which are subject to any order under section 30(2) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “information—
 - (a) which the head teacher could not lawfully disclose to the pupil under the GDPR, or
 - (b) to which the pupil would have no right of access under the GDPR.”, and
- (b) in the Welsh language text, for “ddogfennau sy'n ddarostyngedig i unrhyw orchymyn o dan adran 30(2) o Ddeddf Diogelu Data 1998” substitute “wbybodaeth—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) na allai'r pennaeth ei datgelu'n gyfreithlon i'r disgybl o dan y GDPR, neu
- (b) na fyddai gan y disgybl hawl mynediad ati o dan y GDPR.”

(3) After paragraph (5)—

(a) in the English language text insert—

“(6) In this regulation, “the GDPR” (“y *GDPR*”) means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018.”, and

(b) in the Welsh language text insert—

“(6) Yn y rheoliad hwn, ystyr “y GDPR” (“*the GDPR*”) yw Rheoliad (EU) 2016/679 Senedd Ewrop a'r Cyngor dyddiedig 27 Ebrill 2016 ar ddiogelu personau naturiol o ran prosesu data personol a rhyddid symud data o'r fath (y Rheoliad Diogelu Data Cyffredinol), fel y'i darllenir ynghyd â Phennod 2 o Ran 2 o Ddeddf Diogelu Data 2018.”

Debt Arrangement Scheme (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/141)

366 In Schedule 4 to the Debt Arrangement Scheme (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (payments distributors), omit paragraph 2.

Police and Crime Commissioner Elections Order 2012 (S.I. 2012/1917)

367 The Police and Crime Commissioner Elections Order 2012 is amended as follows.

368 (1) Schedule 2 (absent voting in Police and Crime Commissioner elections) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 20 (absent voter lists: supply of copies etc)—

(a) in sub-paragraph (8), for paragraph (a) (but not the final “or”) substitute—

“(a) purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”, and

(b) after sub-paragraph (10) insert—

“(11) In this paragraph, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation).”

(3) In paragraph 24 (restriction on use of absent voter records or lists or the information contained in them)—

(a) in sub-paragraph (3), for paragraph (a) (but not the final “or”) substitute—

“(a) purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”, and

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(b) after that sub-paragraph insert—

“(4) In this paragraph, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation).”

369 (1) Schedule 10 (access to marked registers and other documents open to public inspection after an election) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1(2) (interpretation), omit paragraphs (c) and (d) (but not the final “and”).

(3) In paragraph 5 (restriction on use of documents or of information contained in them)

(a) in sub-paragraph (3), for paragraph (a) (but not the final “or”) substitute—

“(a) purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics),”, and

(b) after sub-paragraph (4) insert—

“(5) In this paragraph, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation).”

Data Protection (Processing of Sensitive Personal Data) Order 2012 (S.I. 2012/1978)

370 The Data Protection (Processing of Sensitive Personal Data) Order 2012 is revoked.

Neighbourhood Planning (Referendums) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/2031)

371 Schedule 6 to the Neighbourhood Planning (Referendums) Regulations 2012 (registering to vote in a business referendum) is amended as follows.

372 (1) Paragraph 29(1) (interpretation of Part 8) is amended as follows.

(2) At the appropriate places insert—

““Article 89 GDPR purposes” means the purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”;

““the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation);”.

(3) For the definition of “relevant conditions” substitute—

““relevant requirement” means the requirement under Article 89 of the GDPR, read with section 19 of the Data Protection Act 2018, that

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

personal data processed for Article 89 GDPR purposes must be subject to appropriate safeguards.”.

(4) Omit the definition of “research purposes”.

373 In paragraph 32(3)(b)(i), for “section 11(3) of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ section 122(5) of the Data Protection Act 2018 ”.

374 In paragraph 33(6) and (7) (supply of copy of business voting register to the British Library and restrictions on use), for “research purposes in compliance with the relevant conditions” substitute “ Article 89 GDPR purposes in accordance with the relevant requirement ”.

375 In paragraph 34(6) and (7) (supply of copy of business voting register to the Office of National Statistics and restrictions on use), for “research purposes in compliance with the relevant conditions” substitute “ Article 89 GDPR purposes in accordance with the relevant requirement ”.

376 In paragraph 39(8) and (97) (supply of copy of business voting register to public libraries and local authority archives services and restrictions on use), for “research purposes in compliance with the relevant conditions” substitute “ Article 89 GDPR purposes in accordance with the relevant requirement ”.

377 In paragraph 45(2) (conditions on the use, supply and disclosure of documents open to public inspection), for paragraph (a) (but not the final “or”) substitute—
“(a) Article 89 GDPR purposes (as defined in paragraph 29),”.

Controlled Drugs (Supervision of Management and Use) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/373)

378 (1) Regulation 20 of the Controlled Drugs (Supervision of Management and Use) Regulations 2013 (information management) is amended as follows.

(2) For paragraph (4) substitute—

“(4) Where a CDAO, a responsible body or someone acting on their behalf is permitted to share information which includes personal data by virtue of a function under these Regulations, it is to be assumed for the purposes of paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 11 to that Act (exemptions from certain provisions of the data protection legislation: disclosures required by law) that the disclosure is required by this regulation.”

(3) In paragraph (5), after “enactment” insert “ or the GDPR ”.

(4) After paragraph (6) insert—

“(7) In this regulation, “the GDPR”, “personal data” and references to Schedule 2 to the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(2), (10), (11) and (14) of that Act).”

Communications Act 2003 (Disclosure of Information) Order 2014 (S.I. 2014/1825)

379 (1) Article 3 of the Communications Act 2003 (Disclosure of Information) Order 2014 (specification of relevant functions) is amended as follows.

(2) The existing text becomes paragraph (1).

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(3) In that paragraph, in sub-paragraph (a), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(4) After that paragraph insert—

“(2) In this article, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

Criminal Justice and Data Protection (Protocol No. 36) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/3141)

380 In the Criminal Justice and Data Protection (Protocol No. 36) Regulations 2014, omit Part 4 (data protection in relation to police and judicial co-operation in criminal matters).

Data Protection (Assessment Notices) (Designation of National Health Service Bodies) Order 2014 (S.I. 2014/3282)

381 The Data Protection (Assessment Notices) (Designation of National Health Service Bodies) Order 2014 is revoked.

The Control of Explosives Precursors etc Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. (N.I.) 2014 No. 224)

382 In regulation 6 of the Control of Explosives Precursors etc Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (applications)—

- (a) in paragraph (9), omit sub-paragraph (b) and the word “and” before it, and
- (b) in paragraph (11), omit the definition of “processing” and “sensitive personal data” and the word “and” before it.

Control of Poisons and Explosives Precursors Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/966)

383 In regulation 3 of the Control of Poisons and Explosives Precursors Regulations 2015 (applications in relation to licences under section 4A of the Poisons Act 1972)—

- (a) in paragraph (7), omit sub-paragraph (b) and the word “and” before it, and
- (b) omit paragraph (8).

Companies (Disclosure of Date of Birth Information) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1694)

384 (1) Paragraph 6 of Schedule 2 to the Companies (Disclosure of Date of Birth Information) Regulations 2015 (conditions for permitted disclosure to a credit reference agency) is amended as follows.

(2) The existing text becomes sub-paragraph (1).

(3) In paragraph (b) of that sub-paragraph, for sub-paragraph (ii) substitute—

“(ii) for the purposes of ensuring that it complies with its data protection obligations;”.

(4) In paragraph (c) of that sub-paragraph—

- (a) omit “or” at the end of sub-paragraph (i), and

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) at the end insert “; or
(iii) section 144 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (false statements made in response to an information notice) or section 148 of that Act (destroying or falsifying information and documents etc);”.

(5) After paragraph (c) of that sub-paragraph insert—

“(d) has not been given a penalty notice under section 155 of the Data Protection Act 2018 in circumstances described in paragraph (c) (ii), other than a penalty notice that has been cancelled.”

(6) After sub-paragraph (1) insert—

“(2) In this paragraph, “data protection obligations”, in relation to a credit reference agency, means—

- (a) where the agency carries on business in the United Kingdom, obligations under the data protection legislation (as defined in section 3 of the Data Protection Act 2018);
(b) where the agency carries on business in a EEA State other than the United Kingdom, obligations under—
(i) the GDPR (as defined in section 3(10) of the Data Protection Act 2018),
(ii) legislation made in exercise of powers conferred on member States under the GDPR (as so defined), and
(iii) legislation implementing the Law Enforcement Directive (as defined in section 3(12) of the Data Protection Act 2018).”

Small and Medium Sized Business (Credit Information) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1945)

385 The Small and Medium Sized Business (Credit Information) Regulations 2015 are amended as follows.

386 (1) Regulation 12 (criteria for the designation of a credit reference agency) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (1)(b), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “ the data protection legislation ”.

(3) After paragraph (2) insert—

“(3) In this regulation, “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act).”

387 (1) Regulation 15 (access to and correction of information for individuals and small firms) is amended as follows.

(2) For paragraph (1) substitute—

“(1) Section 13 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (rights of the data subject under the GDPR: obligations of credit reference agencies) applies in respect of a designated credit reference agency which is not a credit reference agency within the meaning of section 145(8) of the Consumer Credit Act 1974 as if it were such an agency.”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(3) After paragraph (3) insert—

“(4) In this regulation, the reference to section 13 of the Data Protection Act 2018 has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(14) of that Act).”

European Union (Recognition of Professional Qualifications) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/2059)

388 The European Union (Recognition of Professional Qualifications) Regulations 2015 are amended as follows.

389 (1) Regulation 2(1) (interpretation) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit the definition of “Directive [95/46/EC](#)”.

(3) At the appropriate place insert—

““the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), read with Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018;”.

390 In regulation 5(5) (functions of competent authorities in the United Kingdom) for “Directives [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “the GDPR and Directive ”.

391 In regulation 45(3) (processing and access to data regarding the European Professional Card), for “Directive [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “the GDPR ”.

392 In regulation 46(1) (processing and access to data regarding the European Professional Card), for “Directive [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “the GDPR ”.

393 In regulation 48(2) (processing and access to data regarding the European Professional Card), omit paragraph (2) (deeming the relevant designated competent authorities to be controllers for the purposes of Directive [95/46/EC](#)).

394 In regulation 66(3) (exchange of information), for “Directives [95/46/EC](#)” substitute “the GDPR and Directive ”.

Scottish Parliament (Elections etc) Order 2015 (S.S.I. 2015/425)

395 The Scottish Parliament (Elections etc) Order 2015 is amended as follows.

396 (1) Schedule 3 (absent voting) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 16 (absent voting lists: supply of copies etc)—

(a) in sub-paragraph (4), for paragraph (a) (but not the final “or”) substitute—

“(a) purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”, and

(b) after sub-paragraph (10) insert—

“(11) In this paragraph, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation).”

(3) In paragraph 20 (restriction on use of absent voting lists)—

(a) in sub-paragraph (3), for paragraph (a) (but not the final “or”) substitute—

“(a) purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”, and

(b) after that sub-paragraph insert—

“(4) In this paragraph, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation).”

397 (1) Schedule 8 (access to marked registers and other documents open to public inspection after an election) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1(2) (interpretation), omit paragraphs (c) and (d) (but not the final “and”).

(3) In paragraph 5 (restriction on use of documents or of information contained in them)

(a) in sub-paragraph (3), for paragraph (a) (but not the final “or”) substitute—

“(a) purposes mentioned in Article 89(1) of the GDPR (archiving in the public interest, scientific or historical research and statistics);”, and

(b) after sub-paragraph (4) insert—

“(5) In this paragraph, “the GDPR” means [Regulation \(EU\) 2016/679](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation).”

Recall of MPs Act 2015 (Recall Petition) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/295)

398 In paragraph 1(3) of Schedule 3 to the Recall of MPs Act 2015 (Recall Petition) Regulations 2016 (access to marked registers after a petition), omit the definition of “relevant conditions”.

Register of People with Significant Control Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/339)

399 Schedule 4 to the Register of People with Significant Control Regulations 2016 (conditions for permitted disclosure) is amended as follows.

400 (1) Paragraph 6 (disclosure to a credit reference agency) is amended as follows.

(2) In sub-paragraph (b), for paragraph (ii) (together with the final “; and”) substitute—

“(ii) for the purposes of ensuring that it complies with its data protection obligations;”.

(3) In sub-paragraph (c)—

(a) omit “or” at the end of paragraph (ii), and

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	(b) at the end insert—
	“(iv) section 144 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (false statements made in response to an information notice); or
	(v) section 148 of that Act (destroying or falsifying information and documents etc);”
	(4) After sub-paragraph (c) insert—
	“(d) has not been given a penalty notice under section 155 of the Data Protection Act 2018 in circumstances described in sub-paragraph (c)(iii), other than a penalty notice that has been cancelled.”
401	In paragraph 12A (disclosure to a credit institution or a financial institution), for sub-paragraph (b) substitute—
	“(b) for the purposes of ensuring that it complies with its data protection obligations.”
402	In Part 3 (interpretation), after paragraph 13 insert—
	“14 In this Schedule, “data protection obligations”, in relation to a credit reference agency, a credit institution or a financial institution, means—
	(a) where the agency or institution carries on business in the United Kingdom, obligations under the data protection legislation (as defined in section 3 of the Data Protection Act 2018);
	(b) where the agency or institution carries on business in a EEA State other than the United Kingdom, obligations under—
	(i) the GDPR (as defined in section 3(10) of the Data Protection Act 2018),
	(ii) legislation made in exercise of powers conferred on member States under the GDPR (as so defined), and
	(iii) legislation implementing the Law Enforcement Directive (as defined in section 3(12) of the Data Protection Act 2018).”
	<i>Electronic Identification and Trust Services for Electronic Transactions Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/696)</i>
403	The Electronic Identification and Trust Services for Electronic Transactions Regulations 2016 are amended as follows.
404	In regulation 2(1) (interpretation), omit the definition of “the 1998 Act”.
405	In regulation 3(3) (supervision), omit “under the 1998 Act”.
406	For Schedule 2 substitute—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“SCHEDULE

2

INFORMATION COMMISSIONER'S ENFORCEMENT POWERS

Provisions applied for enforcement purposes

- 1 For the purposes of enforcing these Regulations and the eIDAS Regulation, the following provisions of Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 apply with the modifications set out in paragraphs 2 to 26—
- (a) section 140 (publication by the Commissioner);
 - (b) section 141 (notices from the Commissioner);
 - (c) section 142 (information notices);
 - (d) section 143 (information notices: restrictions);
 - (e) section 144 (false statements made in response to an information notice);
 - (f) section 145 (information orders);
 - (g) section 146 (assessment notices);
 - (h) section 147 (assessment notices: restrictions);
 - (i) section 148 (destroying or falsifying information and documents etc);
 - (j) section 149 (enforcement notices);
 - (k) section 150 (enforcement notices: supplementary);
 - (l) section 152 (enforcement notices: restrictions);
 - (m) section 153 (enforcement notices: cancellation and variation);
 - (n) section 154 and Schedule 15 (powers of entry and inspection);
 - (o) section 155 and Schedule 16 (penalty notices);
 - (p) section 156(4)(a) (penalty notices: restrictions);
 - (q) section 157 (maximum amount of penalty);
 - (r) section 159 (amount of penalties: supplementary);
 - (s) section 160 (guidance about regulatory action);
 - (t) section 161 (approval of first guidance about regulatory action);
 - (u) section 162 (rights of appeal);
 - (v) section 163 (determination of appeals);
 - (w) section 164 (applications in respect of urgent notices);
 - (x) section 180 (jurisdiction);
 - (y) section 182(1), (2), (5), (7) and (13) (regulations and consultation);
 - (z) section 196 (penalties for offences);
 - (z1) section 197 (prosecution);
 - (z2) section 202 (proceedings in the First-tier Tribunal: contempt);
 - (z3) section 203 (Tribunal Procedure Rules).

General modification of references to the Data Protection Act 2018

- 2 The provisions listed in paragraph 1 have effect as if—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) references to the Data Protection Act 2018 were references to the provisions of that Act as applied by these Regulations;
- (b) references to a particular provision of that Act were references to that provision as applied by these Regulations.

Modification of section 142 (information notices)

- 3 (1) Section 142 has effect as if subsections (9) and (10) were omitted.
- (2) In that section, subsection (1) has effect as if—
 - (a) in paragraph (a)—
 - (i) for “controller or processor” there were substituted “trust service provider”;
 - (ii) for “the data protection legislation” there were substituted “the eIDAS Regulation and the EITSET Regulations”;
 - (b) paragraph (b) were omitted.
- (3) In that section, subsection (2) has effect as if paragraph (a) were omitted.

Modification of section 143 (information notices: restrictions)

- 4 (1) Section 143 has effect as if subsections (1) and (9) were omitted.
- (2) In that section—
 - (a) subsections (3)(b) and (4)(b) have effect as if for “the data protection legislation” there were substituted “the eIDAS Regulation or the EITSET Regulations”;
 - (b) subsection (7)(a) has effect as if for “this Act” there were substituted “section 144 or 148 or paragraph 15 of Schedule 15”;
 - (c) subsection (8) has effect as if for “this Act (other than an offence under section 144)” there were substituted “section 148 or paragraph 15 of Schedule 15”.

Modification of section 145 (information orders)

- 5 Section 145(2)(b) has effect as if for “section 142(2)(b)” there were substituted “section 142(2)”.

Modification of section 146 (assessment notices)

- 6 (1) Section 146 has effect as if subsection (11) were omitted.
- (2) In that section—
 - (a) subsection (1) has effect as if—
 - (i) for “controller or processor” (in both places) there were substituted “trust service provider”;
 - (ii) for “the data protection legislation” there were substituted “the eIDAS requirements”;
 - (b) subsection (2) has effect as if paragraphs (h) and (i) were omitted;

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(c) subsections (7), (8), (9) and (10) have effect as if for “controller or processor” (in each place) there were substituted “trust service provider.

(d) subsection (9)(a) has effect as if for “as described in section 149(2) or that an offence under this Act” there were substituted “ to comply with the eIDAS requirements or that an offence under section 144 or 148 or paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 ”.

Modification of section 147 (assessment notices: restrictions)

7 (1) Section 147 has effect as if subsections (5) and (6) were omitted.

(2) In that section, subsections (2)(b) and (3)(b) have effect as if for “the data protection legislation” there were substituted “ the eIDAS Regulation or the EITSET Regulations ”.

Modification of section 149 (enforcement notices)

8 (1) Section 149 has effect as if subsections (2) to (5) and (7) to (9) were omitted.

(2) In that section—

(a) subsection (1) has effect as if—

(i) for “as described in subsection (2), (3), (4) or (5)” there were substituted “ to comply with the eIDAS requirements ”;

(ii) for “sections 150 and 151” there were substituted “ section 150 ”;

(b) subsection (6) has effect as if the words “given in reliance on subsection (2), (3) or (5)” were omitted.

Modification of section 150 (enforcement notices: supplementary)

9 (1) Section 150 has effect as if subsection (3) were omitted.

(2) In that section, subsection (2) has effect as if the words “in reliance on section 149(2)” and “or distress” were omitted.

Modification of section 152 (enforcement notices: restrictions)

10 Section 152 has effect as if subsections (1), (2) and (4) were omitted.

Withdrawal notices

11 The provisions listed in paragraph 1 have effect as if after section 153 there were inserted—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“Withdrawal notices

153A Withdrawal notices

- (1) The Commissioner may, by written notice (a “withdrawal notice”), withdraw the qualified status from a trust service provider, or the qualified status of a service provided by a trust service provider, if—
 - (a) the Commissioner is satisfied that the trust service provider has failed to comply with an information notice or an enforcement notice, and
 - (b) the condition in subsection (2) or (3) is met.
- (2) The condition in this subsection is met if the period for the trust service provider to appeal against the information notice or enforcement notice has ended without an appeal having been brought.
- (3) The condition in this subsection is met if an appeal against the information notice or enforcement notice has been brought and—
 - (a) the appeal and any further appeal in relation to the notice has been decided or has otherwise ended, and
 - (b) the time for appealing against the result of the appeal or further appeal has ended without another appeal having been brought.
- (4) A withdrawal notice must—
 - (a) state when the withdrawal takes effect, and
 - (b) provide information about the rights of appeal under section 162.”

Modification of Schedule 15 (powers of entry and inspection)

- 12 (1) Schedule 15 has effect as if paragraph 3 were omitted.
- (2) Paragraph 1(1) of that Schedule (issue of warrants in connection with non-compliance and offences) has effect as if for paragraph (a) (but not the final “and”) there were substituted—

“(a) there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that—

 - (i) a trust service provider has failed or is failing to comply with the eIDAS requirements, or
 - (ii) an offence under section 144 or 148 or paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 has been or is being committed.”.
- (3) Paragraph 2 of that Schedule (issue of warrants in connection with assessment notices) has effect as if—
 - (a) in sub-paragraphs (1) and (2), for “controller or processor” there were substituted “trust service provider”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (2), for “the data protection legislation” there were substituted “the eIDAS requirements”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) Paragraph 5 of that Schedule (content of warrants) has effect as if—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (1)(c), for “the processing of personal data” there were substituted “ the provision of trust services ”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (2)(d)—
 - (i) for “controller or processor” there were substituted “ trust service provider ”;
 - (ii) for “as described in section 149(2)” there were substituted “ to comply with the eIDAS requirements ”;
 - (c) in sub-paragraph (3)(a) and (d)—
 - (i) for “controller or processor” there were substituted “ trust service provider ”;
 - (ii) for “the data protection legislation” there were substituted “ the eIDAS requirements ”.
- (5) Paragraph 11 of that Schedule (privileged communications) has effect as if, in sub-paragraphs (1)(b) and (2)(b), for “the data protection legislation” there were substituted “ the eIDAS Regulation or the EITSET Regulations ”.

Modification of section 155 (penalty notices)

- 13 (1) Section 155 has effect as if subsections (1)(a), (2)(a), (3)(g), (4) and (6) to (8) were omitted.
- (2) Subsection (2) of that section has effect as if—
- (a) the words “Subject to subsection (4),” were omitted;
 - (b) in paragraph (b), the words “to the extent that the notice concerns another matter,” were omitted.
- (3) Subsection (3) of that section has effect as if—
- (a) for “controller or processor”, in each place, there were substituted “ trust services provider ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (c), the words “or distress” were omitted;
 - (c) in paragraph (c), for “data subjects” there were substituted “ relying parties ”;
 - (d) in paragraph (d), for “section 57, 66, 103 or 107” there were substituted “ Article 19(1) of the eIDAS Regulation ”.

Modification of Schedule 16 (penalties)

- 14 Schedule 16 has effect as if paragraphs 3(2)(b) and 5(2)(b) were omitted.

Modification of section 157 (maximum amount of penalty)

- 15 Section 157 has effect as if subsections (1) to (3) and (6) were omitted.

Modification of section 159 (amount of penalties: supplementary)

- 16 Section 159 has effect as if—
- (a) in subsection (1), the words “Article 83 of the GDPR and” were omitted;

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) in subsection (2), the words “Article 83 of the GDPR” and “and section 158” were omitted.

Modification of section 160 (guidance about regulatory action)

- 17 (1) Section 160 has effect as if subsections (5) and (12) were omitted.
- (2) In that section, subsection (4)(f) has effect as if for “controllers and processors” there were substituted “trust service providers”.

Modification of section 162 (rights of appeal)

- 18 (1) Section 162 has effect as if subsection (4) were omitted.
- (2) In that section, subsection (1) has effect as if, after paragraph (c), there were inserted—
- “(ca) a withdrawal notice;”.

Modification of section 163 (determination of appeals)

- 19 Section 163 has effect as if subsection (6) were omitted.

Modification of section 180 (jurisdiction)

- 20 (1) Section 180 has effect as if subsections (2)(d) and (e) and (3) were omitted.
- (2) Subsection (1) of that section has effect as if for “subsections (3) and (4)” there were substituted “subsection (4)”.

Modification of section 182 (regulations and consultation)

- 21 Section 182 has effect as if subsections (3), (4), (6), (8) to (11) and (14) were omitted.

Modification of section 196 (penalties for offences)

- 22 (1) Section 196 has effect as if subsections (3) to (5) were omitted.
- (2) In that section—
- (a) subsection (1) has effect as if the words “section 119 or 173 or” were omitted;
- (b) subsection (2) has effect as if for “section 132, 144, 148, 170, 171 or 184” there were substituted “section 144 or 148”.

Modification of section 197 (prosecution)

- 23 Section 197 has effect as if subsections (3) to (6) were omitted.

Modification of section 202 (proceedings in the First-tier Tribunal: contempt)

- 24 Section 202 has effect as if in subsection (1)(a), for sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) there were substituted “on an appeal under section 162”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Modification of section 203 (Tribunal Procedure Rules)

- 25 Section 203 has effect as if—
- (a) in subsection (1), for paragraphs (a) and (b) there were substituted “the exercise of the rights of appeal conferred by section 162”;
 - (b) in subsection (2)(a) and (b), for “the processing of personal data” there were substituted “the provision of trust services”.

Approval of first guidance about regulatory action

- 26 (1) This paragraph applies if the first guidance produced under section 160(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018 and the first guidance produced under that provision as applied by this Schedule are laid before Parliament as a single document (“the combined guidance”).
- (2) Section 161 of that Act (including that section as applied by this Schedule) has effect as if the references to “the guidance” were references to the combined guidance, except in subsections (2)(b) and (4).
- (3) Nothing in subsection (2)(a) of that section (including as applied by this Schedule) prevents another version of the combined guidance being laid before Parliament.
- (4) Any duty under subsection (2)(b) of that section (including as applied by this Schedule) may be satisfied by producing another version of the combined guidance.

Interpretation

- 27 In this Schedule—
- “the eIDAS requirements” means the requirements of Chapter III of the eIDAS Regulation;
 - “the EITSET Regulations” means these Regulations;
 - “withdrawal notice” has the meaning given in section 153A of the Data Protection Act 2018 (as inserted in that Act by this Schedule).”

Court Files Privileged Access Rules (Northern Ireland) 2016 (S.R. (N.I.) 2016 No. 123)

- 407 The Court Files Privileged Access Rules (Northern Ireland) 2016 are amended as follows.
- 408 In rule 5 (information that may released) for “Schedule 1 of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “—
- (a) Article 5(1) of the GDPR, and
 - (b) section 34(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018.”
- 409 In rule 7(2) (provision of information) for “Schedule 1 of the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “—
- (a) Article 5(1) of the GDPR, and
 - (b) section 34(1) of the Data Protection Act 2018.”

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

*Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing and Transfer of Funds
 (Information on the Payer) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/692)*

- 410 The Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing and Transfer of Funds (Information on the Payer) Regulations 2017 are amended as follows.
- 411 In regulation 3(1) (interpretation), at the appropriate places insert—
- “the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);”;
- “the GDPR” and references to provisions of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Data Protection Act 2018 have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(10), (11) and (14) of that Act);”.
- 412 In regulation 16(8) (risk assessment by the Treasury and Home Office), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 or any other enactment” substitute “—
- (a) the Data Protection Act 2018 or any other enactment, or
- (b) the GDPR.”
- 413 In regulation 17(9) (risk assessment by supervisory authorities), for “the Data Protection Act 1998 or any other enactment” substitute “—
- (a) the Data Protection Act 2018 or any other enactment, or
- (b) the GDPR.”
- 414 For regulation 40(9)(c) (record keeping) substitute—
- “(c) “data subject” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);
- (d) “personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act).”
- 415 (1) Regulation 41 (data protection) is amended as follows.
- (2) Omit paragraph (2).
- (3) In paragraph (3)(a), after “Regulations” insert “ or the GDPR ”.
- (4) Omit paragraphs (4) and (5).
- (5) After those paragraphs insert—
- “(6) Before establishing a business relationship or entering into an occasional transaction with a new customer, as well as providing the customer with the information required under Article 13 of the GDPR (information to be provided where personal data are collected from the data subject), relevant persons must provide the customer with a statement that any personal data received from the customer will be processed only—
- (a) for the purposes of preventing money laundering or terrorist financing, or
- (b) as permitted under paragraph (3).
- (7) In Article 6(1) of the GDPR (lawfulness of processing), the reference in point (e) to processing of personal data that is necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest includes processing of personal data in accordance with these Regulations that is necessary for the prevention of money laundering or terrorist financing.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (8) In the case of sensitive processing of personal data for the purposes of the prevention of money laundering or terrorist financing, section 10 of, and Schedule 1 to, the Data Protection Act 2018 make provision about when the processing meets a requirement in Article 9(2) or 10 of the GDPR for authorisation under the law of the United Kingdom (see, for example, paragraphs 10, 11 and 12 of that Schedule).
- (9) In this regulation—
- “data subject” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);
- “personal data” and “processing” have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of that Act (see section 3(2), (4) and (14) of that Act);
- “sensitive processing” means the processing of personal data described in Article 9(1) or 10 of the GDPR (special categories of personal data and personal data relating to criminal convictions and offences etc).”
- 416 (1) Regulation 84 (publication: the Financial Conduct Authority) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (10), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “the data protection legislation”.
- (3) For paragraph (11) substitute—
- “(11) For the purposes of this regulation, “personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act).”
- 417 (1) Regulation 85 (publication: the Commissioners) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (9), for “the Data Protection Act 1998” substitute “the data protection legislation”.
- (3) For paragraph (10) substitute—
- “(10) For the purposes of this regulation, “personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act).”
- 418 For regulation 106(a) (general restrictions) substitute—
- “(a) a disclosure in contravention of the data protection legislation; or”.
- 419 After paragraph 27 of Schedule 3 (relevant offences) insert—
- “27A An offence under the Data Protection Act 2018, apart from an offence under section 173 of that Act.”
- Scottish Partnerships (Register of People with Significant Control) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/694)*
- 420 (1) Paragraph 6 of Schedule 5 to the Scottish Partnerships (Register of People with Significant Control) Regulations 2017 (conditions for permitted disclosure to a credit institution or a financial institution) is amended as follows.
- (2) The existing text becomes sub-paragraph (1).

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(3) For paragraph (b) of that sub-paragraph substitute—
 “(b) for the purposes of ensuring that it complies with its data protection obligations.”

(4) After sub-paragraph (1) insert—

“(2) In this paragraph, “data protection obligations”, in relation to a relevant institution, means—

- (a) where the institution carries on business in the United Kingdom, obligations under the data protection legislation (as defined in section 3 of the Data Protection Act 2018);
- (b) where the institution carries on business in a EEA State other than the United Kingdom, obligations under—
 - (i) the GDPR (as defined in section 3(10) of the Data Protection Act 2018),
 - (ii) legislation made in exercise of powers conferred on member States under the GDPR (as so defined), and
 - (iii) legislation implementing the Law Enforcement Directive (as defined in section 3(12) of the Data Protection Act 2018).”

Data Protection (Charges and Information) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/480)

421 In regulation 1(2) of the Data Protection (Charges and Information) Regulations 2018 (interpretation), at the appropriate places insert—

““data controller” means a person who is a controller for the purposes of Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(6) and (14) of that Act);”;

““personal data” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2) and (14) of that Act);”.

National Health Service (General Medical Services Contracts) (Scotland) Regulations 2018 (S.S.I. 2018/66)

422 The National Health Service (General Medical Services Contracts) (Scotland) Regulations 2018 are amended as follows.

423 (1) Regulation 1 (citation and commencement) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (2), omit “Subject to paragraph (3),”.

(3) Omit paragraph (3).

424 In regulation 3(1) (interpretation)—

- (a) omit the definition of “the 1998 Act”,
- (b) at the appropriate place insert—

““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);” and

- (c) omit the definition of “GDPR”.

425 (1) Schedule 6 (other contractual terms) is amended as follows.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) In paragraph 63(2) (interpretation: general), for “the 1998 Act or any directly applicable EU instrument relating to data protection” substitute “—
- (a) the data protection legislation, or
 - (b) any directly applicable EU legislation which is not part of the data protection legislation but which relates to data protection.”

- (3) For paragraph 64 (meaning of data controller etc.) substitute—

“Meaning of controller etc.

- 64A For the purposes of this Part—

“controller” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(6) and (14) of that Act);

“data protection officer” means a person designated as a data protection officer under the data protection legislation;

“personal data” and “processing” have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2), (4) and (14) of that Act).”

- (4) In paragraph 65(2)(b) (roles, responsibilities and obligations: general), for “data controllers” substitute “ controllers ”.
- (5) In paragraph 69(2)(a) (processing and access of data), for “the 1998 Act, and any directly applicable EU instrument relating to data protection;” substitute “—
- (i) the data protection legislation, and
 - (ii) any directly applicable EU legislation which is not part of the data protection legislation but which relates to data protection;”.
- (6) In paragraph 94(4) (variation of a contract: general)—
- (a) omit paragraph (b), and
 - (b) after paragraph (d) (but before the final “and”) insert—
 - “(da) the data protection legislation;
 - (db) any directly applicable EU legislation which is not part of the data protection legislation but which relates to data protection;”.

*National Health Service (Primary Medical Services Section
17C Agreements) (Scotland) Regulations 2018 (S.S.I. 2018/67)*

426 The National Health Service (Primary Medical Services Section 17C Agreements) (Scotland) Regulations 2018 are amended as follows.

427 (1) Regulation 1 (citation and commencement) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (2), omit “Subject to paragraph (3).”.

(3) Omit paragraph (3).

428 In regulation 3(1) (interpretation)—

- (a) omit the definition of “the 1998 Act”, and
- (b) at the appropriate place insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- ““the data protection legislation” has the same meaning as in the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3 of that Act);” and
- (c) omit the definition of “GDPR”.
- 429 (1) Schedule 1 (content of agreements) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 34 (interpretation)—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (1)—
- (i) omit “Subject to sub-paragraph (3),”,
- (ii) before paragraph (a) insert—
- “(za) “controller” has the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(6) and (14) of that Act);
- (zb) “data protection officer” means a person designated as a data protection officer under the data protection legislation;”, and
- (iii) for paragraph (d) substitute—
- “(e) “personal data” and “processing” have the same meaning as in Parts 5 to 7 of the Data Protection Act 2018 (see section 3(2), (4) and (14) of that Act).”,
- (b) omit sub-paragraphs (2) and (3),
- (c) in sub-paragraph (4), for “the 1998 Act and any directly applicable EU instrument relating to data protection” substitute “—
- (a) the data protection legislation, or
- (b) any directly applicable EU legislation which is not part of the data protection legislation but which relates to data protection.”, and
- (d) in sub-paragraph (6)(b), for “data controllers” substitute “controllers”.
- (3) In paragraph 37(2)(a) (processing and access of data), for “the 1998 Act, and any directly applicable EU instrument relating to data protection;” substitute “—
- (i) the data protection legislation, and
- (ii) any directly applicable EU legislation which is not part of the data protection legislation but which relates to data protection;”.
- (4) In paragraph 61(3) (variation of agreement: general)—
- (a) omit paragraph (b), and
- (b) after paragraph (d) (but before the final “and”) insert—
- “(da) the data protection legislation;
- (db) any directly applicable EU legislation which is not part of the data protection legislation but which relates to data protection;”.

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

PART 3

MODIFICATIONS

Introduction

- 430 (1) Unless the context otherwise requires, legislation described in sub-paragraph (2) has effect on and after the day on which this Part of this Schedule comes into force as if it were modified in accordance with this Part of this Schedule.
- (2) That legislation is—
- (a) subordinate legislation made before the day on which this Part of this Schedule comes into force;
 - (b) primary legislation that is passed or made before the end of the Session in which this Act is passed.
- (3) In this Part of this Schedule—
- “primary legislation” has the meaning given in section 211(7);
 - “references” includes any references, however expressed.

General modifications

- 431 (1) References to a particular provision of, or made under, the Data Protection Act 1998 have effect as references to the equivalent provision or provisions of, or made under, the data protection legislation.
- (2) Other references to the Data Protection Act 1998 have effect as references to the data protection legislation.
- (3) References to disclosure, use or other processing of information that is prohibited or restricted by an enactment which include disclosure, use or other processing of information that is prohibited or restricted by the Data Protection Act 1998 have effect as if they included disclosure, use or other processing of information that is prohibited or restricted by the GDPR or the applied GDPR.

Specific modification of references to terms used in the Data Protection Act 1998

- 432 (1) References to personal data, and to the processing of such data, as defined in the Data Protection Act 1998, have effect as references to personal data, and to the processing of such data, as defined for the purposes of Parts 5 to 7 of this Act (see section 3(2), (4) and (14)).
- (2) References to processing as defined in the Data Protection Act 1998, in relation to information, have effect as references to processing as defined in section 3(4).
- (3) References to a data subject as defined in the Data Protection Act 1998 have effect as references to a data subject as defined in section 3(5).

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) References to a data controller as defined in the Data Protection Act 1998 have effect as references to a controller as defined for the purposes of Parts 5 to 7 of this Act (see section 3(6) and (14)).
- (5) References to the data protection principles set out in the Data Protection Act 1998 have effect as references to the principles set out in—
 - (a) Article 5(1) of the GDPR and the applied GDPR, and
 - (b) sections 34(1) and 85(1) of this Act.
- (6) References to direct marketing as defined in section 11 of the Data Protection Act 1998 have effect as references to direct marketing as defined in section 122 of this Act.
- (7) References to a health professional within the meaning of section 69(1) of the Data Protection Act 1998 have effect as references to a health professional within the meaning of section 204 of this Act.
- (8) References to a health record within the meaning of section 68(2) of the Data Protection Act 1998 have effect as references to a health record within the meaning of section 205 of this Act.

PART 4

SUPPLEMENTARY

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

Definitions

433 Section 3(14) does not apply to this Schedule.

Provision inserted in subordinate legislation by this Schedule

434 Provision inserted into subordinate legislation by this Schedule may be amended or revoked as if it had been inserted using the power under which the subordinate legislation was originally made.

Commencement Information

I7 Sch. 19 para. 434 in force at Royal Assent for specified purposes, see s. 212(2)(f)

Status: Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation: Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

VALID FROM 25/05/2018

SCHEDULE 20

Section 213

TRANSITIONAL PROVISION ETC

.....

Status:

Point in time view as at 23/05/2018.

Changes to legislation:

Data Protection Act 2018 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 31 December 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.